



OLED Smart Watch Display Driver IC Specification

CO5300

Specification Version

Model No : CO5300
Document Version : V0.00
Release Date : 28. Mar. 2023

Chipone Technology (Beijing) Co.,Ltd.

Revision History

Version	Description	Prepared By	Checked By	Date
0.00	Preliminary Version	Cheryl Xi	David Gong	2023/03/28

CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

Index

REVISION HISTORY	2
1. DESCRIPTION	6
2. FEATURES	7
3. DEVICE OVERVIEW	10
3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM	10
4. PIN DESCRIPTION	11
4.1 PINS FOR POWER INPUT	11
4.2 PINS FOR QSPI INTERFACE	12
4.3 PINS FOR MIPI INTERFACE	13
4.4 PINS FOR INTERFACE LOGIC CONTROL	14
4.5 PINS FOR ANALOG OUTPUT OF OLED DISPLAY DRIVING	15
4.6 PINS FOR DC/DC CONVERT PINS	16
4.7 TEST PINS	18
5. FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	19
5.1 INTERFACE SELECTION	19
5.2 QUAD SPI INTERFACE	20
5.2.1 QUAD SPI command format	20
5.2.2 Write Cycle and Sequence	21
5.2.3 Read Cycle and Sequence	28
5.2.4 QUAD SPI Function	29
5.3 TEARING EFFECT OUTPUT	31
5.3.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode	31
5.3.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing	33
5.4 DISPLAY SERIAL INTERFACE (DSI) MIPI INTERFACE	34
5.4.1 Interface Level Communication	34
5.4.2 Interface Level Communication - DSI Data Lane	43
5.4.3 Packet Level Communication	54
5.4.4 Packet Transmissions	69
5.4.5 Communication Sequences	85
5.4.6 Video Mode Communication	91
5.4.7 Display Data Format	95
5.5 GAMMA FUNCTION	98
5.6 POWER ON/ OFF SEQUENCE	99
5.6.1 Power Stage Diagram	99
5.6.2 Power ON Sequence	100
5.6.3 Power OFF Sequence	101
6. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	102
6.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	102
6.2 DC CHARACTERISTICS	103
6.3 MIPI DC CHARACTERISTICS	105
6.3.1 DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode	105
6.3.2 DC Characteristics for DSI HS Mode	106
6.4 AC TIMINGS CHARACTERISTICS	107
6.4.1 Serial Interface Characteristics (QUAD SPI)	107
6.4.2 Vertical Timings for DSI video mode	108
6.4.3 Horizontal Timings for DSI video mode	109
6.5 MIPI AC CHARACTERISTICS	110
6.5.1 High Speed Mode - Clock Timings	110
6.5.2 High Speed Mode - Clock / Data Timings	110
6.5.3 High Speed Mode - Rising and Falling Timings	111
6.5.4 Low Speed Mode - Bus Turn Around	112
6.5.5 Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode	113
6.5.6 Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode	114

6.5.7 DSI Clock Burst – High speed mode to /from Low Power Mode	115
6.6 RESET INPUT TIMING	116
7. COMMAND.....	117
7.1 COMMAND TABLE SWITCH FLOW	117
7.2 PASS WORD COMMAND DESCRIPTION IN UCS (COMMAND1)	118
7.2.1 PASSWD1	118
7.3 PASS WORD COMMAND DESCRIPTION IN MCS (COMMAND2).....	120
7.3.1 PASSWD2	120
7.4 COMMAND LIST	122
7.5 COMMAND DESCRIPTION	126
7.5.1 NOP: NOP (00h)	126
7.5.2 SWRESET: Software Reset (01h)	127
7.5.3 RDDID: Read Display ID (04h)	128
7.5.4 RDNUMED: Read Number of Errors on DSI (05h).....	130
7.5.5 RDDPM: Read Display Power Mode (0Ah).....	131
7.5.6 RDDMADCTR: Read Display MADCTR (0Bh)	133
7.5.7 RDDCOLMOD: Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)	135
7.5.8 RDDIM: Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)	137
7.5.9 RDDIM: Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh).....	139
7.5.10 RDDSDR: Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)	141
7.5.11 SLPIN: Sleep In (10h).....	143
7.5.12 SLPOUT: Sleep Out (11h)	145
7.5.13 PARON: Partial Display Mode ON (12h).....	147
7.5.14 NORON: Normal Display Mode ON (13h)	148
7.5.15 INVOFF: Display Inversion OFF (20h)	149
7.5.16 INVON: Display Inversion ON (21h)	150
7.5.17 ALLPOFF: All Pixel OFF (22h).....	151
7.5.18 ALLPON: All Pixel ON (23h)	153
7.5.19 DISPOFF: Display OFF (28h)	155
7.5.20 DISPON: Display ON (29h)	157
7.5.21 CASET: Set Column Start Address (2Ah)	159
7.5.22 RASET: Set Row Start Address (2Bh)	161
7.5.23 RAMWR: Memory Start Write (2Ch)	163
7.5.24 RAMWR: Memory Start Read (2Eh).....	164
7.5.25 PTLAR: Set Vertical Partial Area (30h).....	165
7.5.26 PTLAR_H: Set Horizontal Partial Area (31h).....	167
7.5.27 TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)	169
7.5.28 TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)	170
7.5.29 MADCTL: Memory Data Access Control (36h)	172
7.5.30 IDMOFF: Idle mode OFF (38h)	174
7.5.31 IDMON: Idle mode ON (39h)	175
7.5.32 COLMOD: Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)	176
7.5.33 RAMWR: Memory Continuous Write (3Ch).....	178
7.5.34 RAMWR: Memory Continuous Read (3Eh).....	179
7.5.35 STESL: Set Tearing Effect Scan Line (44h)	180
7.5.36 GSL: Get Scan Line (45h).....	182
7.5.37 DSTBON: Deep Standby Mode On (4Fh).....	183
7.5.38 WRDISBV: Write Display Brightness (51h)	184
7.5.39 RDDISBV: Read Display Brightness (52h)	185
7.5.40 WRCTRLD: Write CTRL Display (53h)	186
7.5.41 RDCTRLD: Read CTRL Display (54h)	188
7.5.42 WRACL: Read ACL Control (55h)	190
7.5.43 RDACL: Read ACL Control (56h)	191
7.5.44 WRIMGEHCCTR: Set Color Enhance Control (58h)	192
7.5.45 RDIMGEHCCTR: Read Color Enhance Control (59h)	194

7.5.46 WRHBMDISBV: Write HBM Display Brightness (63h)	196
7.5.47 WRDISBV: Read HBM Display Brightness (64h)	197
7.5.48 RDHBMDISBV: Read HBM Display Brightness (65h)	198
7.5.49 HBM Mode: Set HBM Mode (66h)	199
7.5.50 COLSET: Interface Pixel Format Set (70~7Fh).....	200
7.5.51 COLOPT: Interface Pixel Format Option (80h)	205
7.5.52 RDDDBS: Read DDB Start (A1h)	208
7.5.53 RDDDBC: Read DDB Continuous (A8h)	210
7.5.54 RDFCS: Read First Checksum (AAh)	212
7.5.55 RDCCS: Read Continuous Checksum (AFh)	213
7.5.56 SetDISPMode: Set Display Mode (C2h)	214
7.5.57 SetSPIMode:Set_SPI Mode (C4h)	216
7.5.58 RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh)	217
7.5.59 RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh).....	218
7.5.60 RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh).....	219
7.5.61 CMD Page Switch (FEh).....	220
7.5.62 CMD Page Switch (FFh).....	222
8. APPLICATION	224
8.1 DC/DC CONVERTER CIRCUIT	224
8.2 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS CONNECTION	225
9. IMPORTANT NOTICE	226

1. Description

This purpose of this document has been created to provide complete reference specifications for the CO5300. Major of purpose for customers refer to these specifications for system design, quality performance control, and IC applications.

The CO5300 device is a single-chip with RAM display driver integration IC for LTPS AMOLED that incorporates gate drivers, a timing controller with glass interface level-shifters, and a glass power supply circuit that is capable of 480RGBx480, 454RGBx454, 400RGBx400, 390RGBx390, 360RGBx480, 360RGBx360, 340RGBx340, 320RGBx360, 320RGBx320, 320RGBx480, 300RGBx300, 272RGBx480, 240RGBx240, 240RGBx320, 192RGBx960, 180RGBx560, 180RGBx540, 180RGBx360 with internal GRAM including of a 1,843,200 bits internal memory.

The CO5300 supports MIPI Interface and quad serial peripheral interfaces (Quad-SPI). The source resolution can be adjusted 480RGB and the gate resolution only can be set 480 lines. For the detailed resolution setting, please refer to CO5300 Application Note. The specified GRAM window area can be updated selectively, so that moving pictures can be displayed simultaneously independent of the still picture area.

The CO5300 is also able to make gamma correction settings separately for RGB dots to allow benign adjustments to panel characteristics, resulting in higher display qualities. CO5300 includes internal boosters that generate the AMOLED driving voltage, breeder resistance and voltage follower circuit for the AMOLED driver. CO5300 possesses internal GRAM with compression IP that stores 480 x 480 x 1/3 x 24 bits for 16.7M-color images. A deep standby mode is also supported for lower power consumption.

The CO5300 also supports ACL function for the AMOLED brightness control. It's able to reduce the total power consumption of display module significantly and keep AMOLED life time.

This LSI is suitable for wearable device applications, including watch and smart band.

2. Features

- **Single chip wearable device AMOLED controller/driver with internal RAM**
- **Display Resolution support. For detail settings, need to check Application Note**
 - 480RGB x 480 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 454RGB x 454 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 400RGB x 400 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 390RGB x 390 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 360RGB x 480 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 360RGB x 360 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 340RGB x 340 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 320RGB x 360 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 320RGB x 320 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 320RGB x 480 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 300RGB x 300 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 272RGB x 480 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 240RGB x 240 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 240RGB x 320 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 192RGB x 960 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 180RGB x 560 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
 - 180RGB x 540 (1:6/1:12 Multiplexer for source driver)
- **Display data RAM (frame memory): 1,843,200 bits**
- **Display mode (Color mode)**
 - Full color mode: 16.7M-colors
 - Reduced Color Mode: 262K-colors
 - Reduced Color Mode: 65K-colors
 - Supported Normal/Idle Display Mode
 - Normal mode: 16.7M-colors, 262K-colors, 65K-colors
 - Idle mode: 16.7M-colors, 4096-colors, 8-colors
- **Interface**
 - MIPI DSI Interface (D-PHY: V1.0 , DSI:1.01.00, DCS:1.01.00)

MIPI I/F Supported 2 data lanes (Lane numbers are selected by register xxh of CMD2 in MIPI LP mode, and this register can be programmed by MTP)

- ◆ Support 1lane/2lane (1lane: 500Mbps)
- ◆ Maximum total bit rate is 500Mbps with 24-bit data format, 360Mbps with 18-bit data format, 320Mbps with 16-bit data format
- Quad serial peripheral interface (Quad-SPI)

■ Display Feature

- Individual gamma correction settings for RGB dots
- Partial display function

■ On chip

- DC/DC converter
- Supports control signals (VSR_L[10:1]/SW_L[12:1], VSR_R[10:1]/SW_R[12:1],) to gate driver in the AMOLED panel
- Internal Oscillator for display clock generation
- On module checksum checking
- Sunlight readable technology
- VREFP5/VREFN5 voltage generator for panel voltage
- VGHR/VGLR voltage for gate control signal
- Source output MUX[6:1]/MUX[12:1] with 240/120ch source output pins
- Supports gate control signals to gate driver in the panel

■ Built-in OTP function to adjust panel setting

- Provide MTP (2 times) to store related Power, GOA timing, Gamma1~5 settings
- Provide MTP (3 times) to store ID1, ID2, ID3, DDB

■ Self-Diagnostic Function

- ESD detection
- Low Voltage Detection

■ Control power IC by one-wire interface(S-Wire Control)

■ Supply Voltage Range

- Logic / interface power supply voltage VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.3V

- Analog power supply voltage $V_{CI} = 2.7V \sim 3.6V$

■ **Output voltage levels**

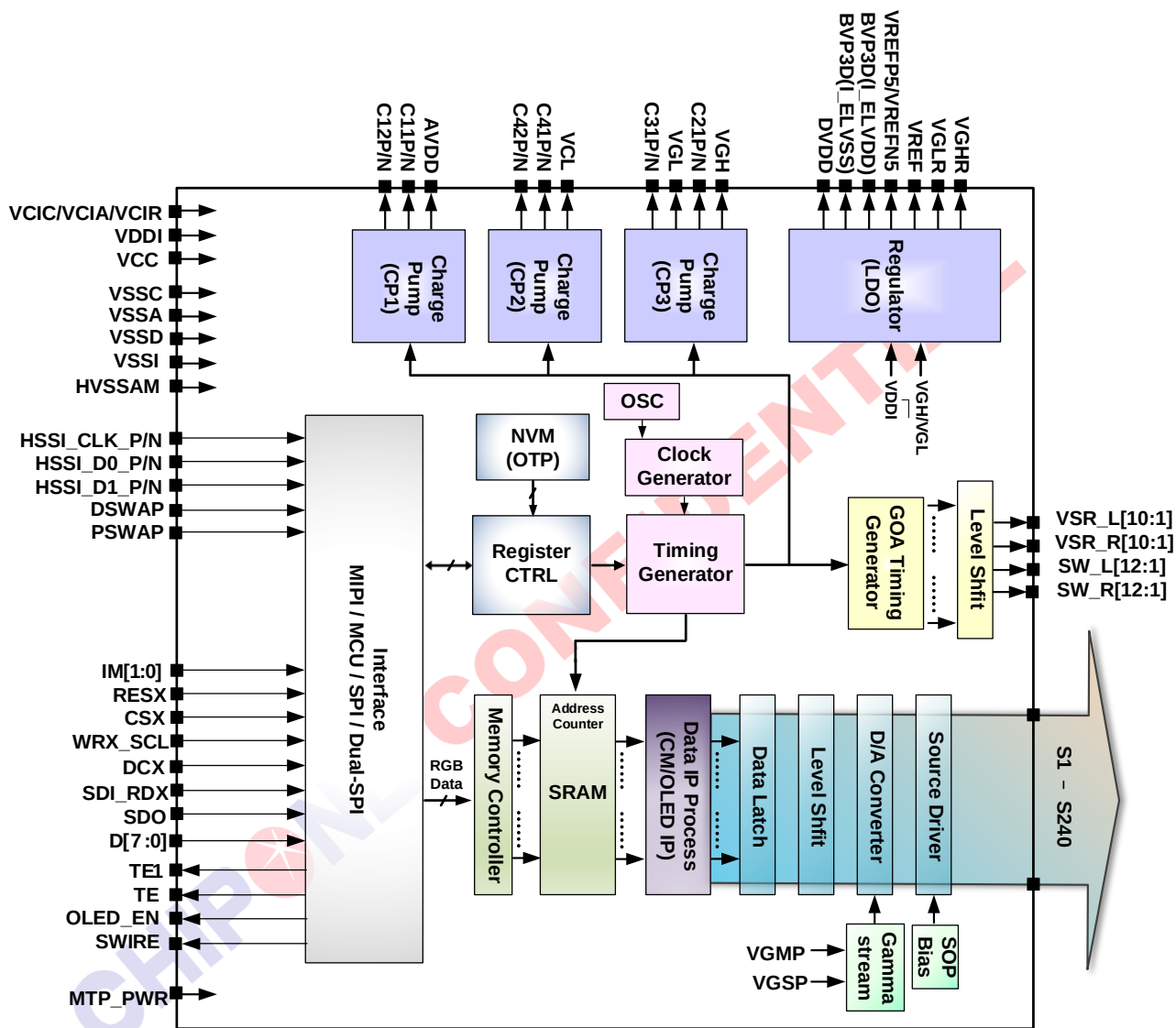
- Positive gate driver voltage range for VGHR: $AVDD \sim 10.6V$, step 0.2V
- Negative gate driver voltage range for VGLR: $V_{CL} \sim -15V$, step 0.2V
- VREFP panel voltage range: $0.5 \sim 5V$, step 0.1V ($Max \leq AVDD - 0.3V$)
- VREFN panel voltage range: $-0.5 \sim -5V$, step 0.1V ($Min \geq V_{CL} + 0.3V$)
- Step-up 1,2 output voltage range for
 $AVDD: 4.5 \sim 6.5V$, step 0.1V; $V_{CL}: -3.5 \sim -5.0V$, step 0.5V
- Gamma high/low voltage range for
 $VGMP: 2.0V \sim 6.3V$, step 12.5mV, $VGSP: 0.2125V \sim 4.5V$, step 12.5mV

■ **Package: COF**

■ **Chip size evaluation : 7640um x 1670um(including scribe line)**

3. Device Overview

3.1 Block diagram



CO5300 Block diagram

4. Pin Description

4.1 Pins for Power Input

Symbol	I/O Type	Description
VCIC	Power Supply	- Power supply to DCDC power for DDIC use. - It can be supported by "external PMIC". - VCIC= 2.7V ~ 3.6V. - VCIC, VCIA, VCIR should be the same input voltage level to system VCI.
VCIA	Power Supply	- Power supply to analog power for DDIC use. - It can be supported by "external PMIC". - VCIA= 2.7V ~ 3.6V. - VCIC, VCIA, VCIR should be the same input voltage level to system VCI.
VCIR	Power Supply	- Power supply to LDO for DDIC use. - It can be supported by "external PMIC". - VCIR= 2.7V ~ 3.6V. - VCIC, VCIA, VCIR should be the same input voltage level to system VCI.
VDDI	Power Supply	- Power supply to I/O. - VDDI= 1.65V ~ 3.3V.
VCC	Power Supply	- Power supply for DVDD regulator. - In case of COF, connect VCC to VDDI on the FPC.
VSSC	Power GND	- Ground for DC/DC converter. VSSC=0V.
VSSA	Power GND	- Ground for analog system. VSSA=0V. - In case of COF, connect VSSA to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
HVSSAM	Power GND	- Ground for MIPI interface. - In case of COF, connect HVSSAM to system VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
VSSI	Power GND	- Ground for I/O except MIPI interface. - In case of COF, connect VSSI to system VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
VSSD	Power GND	- Ground for internal digital system. VSSD=0V. - In case of COF, connect VSSD to system VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
MTP_PWR	Power Supply	- MTP programming power supply pin. (8.25V typical) - Must be left open or connected to VSSD in normal condition.

4.2 Pins for QSPI Interface

Symbol	I/O Type	Description
CSX	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- Chip select input pin ("Low" enable) in QSPI I/F. - If not used, please connect to VDDI.
WRX_SCL	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- SCL: A synchronous clock signal in QSPI I/F. - If not used, please connect to VSSI.
D/CX	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- Display data / command selection in QSPI I/F. D/CX = "0" : Command D/CX = "1" : Display data or Parameter - If not used, please connect to VSSI.
SDI_RDX	Digital I/O (VDDI - VSSI)	- SDI: Serial input signal in QSPI I/F. The data is input on the rising edge of the SCL signal. - If not used, please open this pin.
SDO	Digital Output (VDDI - VSSI)	- Serial output signal in QSPI I/F. The data is output on the rising/falling edge of the SCL signal. If the host places the SDI line into high-impedance state during the read interval, the SDI and SDO can be tied together. - If not used, please open this pin.
D[7:0]	Digital I/O (VDDI - VSSI)	- 8-bit bi-directional data bus for RGB I/F. - These pins are not used for SPI, MIPI, please open this pin.

4.3 Pins for MIPI Interface

Symbol	I/O Type	Description																																								
HSSI_CLK_P HSSI_CLK_N	MIPI Input	- DSI CLK+/- differential clock signals. - HSSI_CLK_P/N are differential signals. To be ensure the trace length is shortest so that COF and FPC resistance is less than 10 Ohm. - For MIPI I/F, please pull HSSI_CLK_P/N to LP-00 or VSSI when enter deep standby mode. - If not used, please connect these pins to HVSSAM.																																								
HSSI_D0_P HSSI_D0_N	MIPI I/O	- DSI D0+/- differential clock signals. - HSSI_D0_P/N are differential signals. To be ensure the trace length is shortest so that COF and FPC resistance is less than 10 Ohm. - For MIPI I/F, please pull HSSI_D0_P/N to LP-00 or VSSI when enter deep standby mode. - If not used, please connect these pins to HVSSAM.																																								
HSSI_D1_P HSSI_D1_N	MIPI I/O	- DSI D1+/- differential clock signals. - HSSI_D1_P/N are differential signals. To be ensure the trace length is shortest so that COF and FPC resistance is less than 10 Ohm. - For MIPI I/F, please pull HSSI_D1_P/N to LP-00 or VSSI when enter deep standby mode. - If not used, please connect these pins to HVSSAM.																																								
PSWAP DSWAP	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- Input pin to select HSSI_D0/D1 data lane sequence and polarity in high speed interface only. <table><tr><th>PSWAP</th><th>DSWAP</th><th>HSSI_D 0_P</th><th>HSSI_D 0_N</th><th>HSSI_C LK_P</th><th>HSSI_C LK_N</th><th>HSSI_D 1_P</th><th>HSSI_D 1_N</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>D1+</td><td>D1-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>D0+</td><td>D0-</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>D1-</td><td>D1+</td><td>CLK-</td><td>CLK+</td><td>D0-</td><td>D0+</td></tr></table> - If not used, please connect to VSSI.	PSWAP	DSWAP	HSSI_D 0_P	HSSI_D 0_N	HSSI_C LK_P	HSSI_C LK_N	HSSI_D 1_P	HSSI_D 1_N	0	0	D0+	D0-	CLK+	CLK-	D1+	D1-	0	1	D1+	D1-	CLK+	CLK-	D0+	D0-	1	0	D0-	D0+	CLK-	CLK+	D1-	D1+	1	1	D1-	D1+	CLK-	CLK+	D0-	D0+
PSWAP	DSWAP	HSSI_D 0_P	HSSI_D 0_N	HSSI_C LK_P	HSSI_C LK_N	HSSI_D 1_P	HSSI_D 1_N																																			
0	0	D0+	D0-	CLK+	CLK-	D1+	D1-																																			
0	1	D1+	D1-	CLK+	CLK-	D0+	D0-																																			
1	0	D0-	D0+	CLK-	CLK+	D1-	D1+																																			
1	1	D1-	D1+	CLK-	CLK+	D0-	D0+																																			

***NOTE: "1" = VDDI level, "0" = VSSI level.**

4.4 Pins for Interface Logic Control

Symbol	I/O Type	Description												
RESX	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- This signal will reset the device and must be applied to properly initialize the chip. Signal is active low. - There is no internal pull high resistor for this pin.												
IM[1:0]	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- Interface type selection. The connections of IM[1:0] which not shown in table are invalid. <table><tr><th>IM[1:0]</th><th>Display Data</th><th>Command</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>MIPI</td><td>MIPI</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>MIPI</td><td>MIPI</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>MIPI / QUAD-SPI</td><td>MIPI / QUAD-SPI</td></tr></table>	IM[1:0]	Display Data	Command	00	MIPI	MIPI	01	MIPI	MIPI	10	MIPI / QUAD-SPI	MIPI / QUAD-SPI
IM[1:0]	Display Data	Command												
00	MIPI	MIPI												
01	MIPI	MIPI												
10	MIPI / QUAD-SPI	MIPI / QUAD-SPI												
BSTM	Digital Input (VDDI - VSSI)	- Boost mode selection pin. <table><tr><th>BSTM</th><th>Mode</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	BSTM	Mode	0	2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP	1	Reserved						
BSTM	Mode													
0	2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP													
1	Reserved													
TE	Digital Output (VDDI - VSSI)	- Tearing effect output pin to synchronize MCU to frame writing, activated by S/W command.												
TE1	Digital Output (VDDI - VSSI)	- When this pin is not activated, this pin is output low. - If not used, please open this pin.												
SWIRE	Digital Output (VDDI - VSSI)	- Swire protocol setting pin of Power IC, If not used, please open this pin.												
OLED_EN	Digital Output (VDDI - VSSI)	- Power IC enable control pin, If not used, please open this pin.												

***NOTE: "1" = VDDI level, "0" = VSSI level.**

4.5 Pins for Analog Output of OLED Display Driving

Symbol	I/O Type	Description
S1 ~ S240	Analog Output	- OLED pixel electrode driving output. - If not used, please keep these pins floating.
SDMY[24:1]	N.A.	- These pins are used dummy for GOA Film routing on the COF. - If not used, please keep these pins floating.
SDMY_R[2:1] SDMY_L[1]	N.A.	- These pins are used source dummy. - If not used, please keep these pins floating.
VSR_L[10:1] VSR_R[10:1]	Analog Output (VGHR - VGLR)	- These pins are used OLED panel control signal. - If not used, please keep these pins floating.
SW_L[12:1] SW_R[12:1]	Analog Output (VGHR - VGLR)	- These pins are used OLED panel control signal. - If not used, please keep these pins floating.

4.6 Pins for DC/DC Convert Pins

Symbol	I/O Type	Description
AVDD	CP Output	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 1, generated from VCIC. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VCL	CP Output	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 4, generated from VCIC. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VGH	CP Output	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 2. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VGL	CP Output	- Output voltage from step-up circuit 3. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
C11P, C11N C12P, C12N	Analog Output	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate AVDD. - Connect capacitor as requirement. When not in used, please open these pins.
C41P, C41N C42P, C42N	Analog Output	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VCL. - Connect capacitor as requirement.
C21P, C21N	Analog Output	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VGH. - Connect capacitor as requirement.
C31P, C31N	Analog Output	- Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VGL. - Connect capacitor as requirement.
VGHR	LDO Output	- Output voltage generated from VGH. LDO output used for panel voltage. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization. - When not in use, please open this pin.
VGLR	LDO Output	- Output voltage generated from VGL. LDO output used for panel voltage. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization. - When not in use, please open this pin.
VGMP	LDO Output	- Output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output for positive gamma high voltage generator.
VGSP	LDO Output	- Output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output for positive gamma low voltage generator.
VREF	LDO Output	- LDO output for internal reference voltage. - Connect capacitor for stabilization.
DVDD	LDO Output	- LDO output for logic system power. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VREFP5	LDO Output	- LDO output used for OLED panel display. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
VREFN5	LDO Output	- LDO output used for OLED panel display. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
BVP3D (I_ELVD)	LDO Output	- Positive output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output used for OLED panel display. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use,

		please open this pin. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.
BVN3D (I_ELVSS)	LDO Output	- Negative output voltage generated from VCL. LDO output used for OLED panel display Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use, please open this pin. - Connect a capacitor for stabilization.

CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

4.7 Test Pins

Symbol	I/O Type	Description
ANALOG_TEST[2:1]	Analog Output	- Test pin, must be left open. - ANALOG_TEST1 (AVDD --- VSSA) - ANALOG_TEST2 (VSSA --- VCL)
PCD_DET	Analog Input	- Panel crack detect pin, If not used, please open this pin.
TEST1~3	Digital I/O	- Test pin, must be left open.
TESTEN	Digital Input	- Test pin, must be tied low by COF or FPC.
EXTCLK	Digital Input	- Test pin, must be left open.
DUMMY_L[10:1] DUMMY_R[10:1] DUMMY_C1[8:1] DUMMY_C2[8:1] DUMMY_C3[7:1] DUMMY[7:1]	N.A.	- Dummy PAD, must be left open.

5. Function Description

5.1 Interface Selection

The CO5300 provides Interface type selection, which is determined by hardware connection pins of IM[1:0] as shown in table are below.

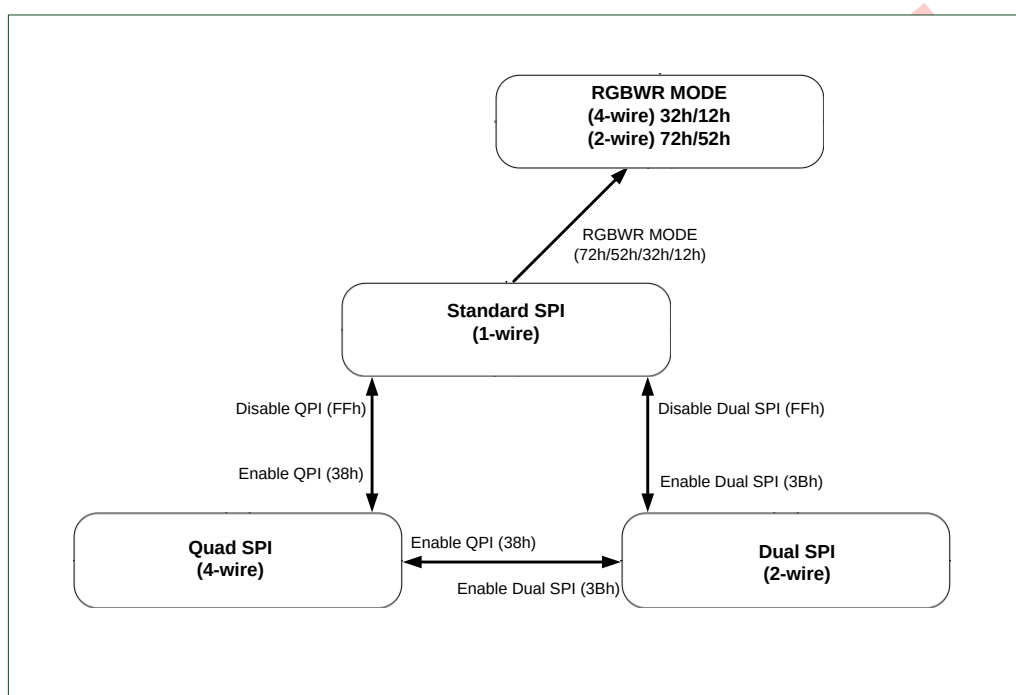
IM[1:0]	Display Data	Command
00	MIPI	MIPI
01	MIPI	MIPI
10	MIPI / QUAD-SPI	MIPI / QUAD-SPI

5.2 QUAD SPI Interface

CO5300 would support QUAD SPI interface (Refer to the below figures). QUAD SPI provides 1-wire for writing / reading command, and 4-wire for writing pixel data. CSX is the chip selection and it is low active property. SCL is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of SCL.

5.2.1 QUAD SPI command format

The QUAD SPI interface contains three operating modes, Standard SPI, Dual SPI and Quad SPI. These modes structure as below.



The QUAD SPI interface instruction code as below:

Instruction code	Description
0xFF	Reset dual & quad SPI to single SPI
0x3B	Enter dual SPI
0x38	Enter quad SPI
0x02	Command / pixel write
0x03	Command / pixel read
0x32	4-wire pixel write (address: 24clk)
0x12	4-wire pixel write (address: 6clk)
0x72	2-wire pixel write (address: 24clk)
0x52	2-wire pixel write (address: 12clk)

5.2.2 Write Cycle and Sequence

The QUAD SPI interface write command sequences are described in the following figure as below.

QSPI write protocol contain as below :

Instruction[7:0] = 02h

AD[23:0] = {8'h00, CMD[7:0], 8'h00}

PAM[7:0]

Command write

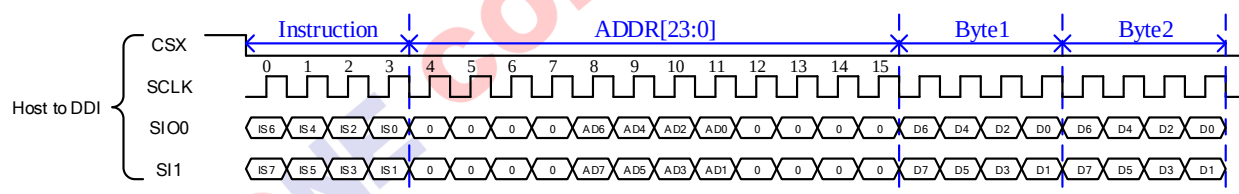
Driver IC command address

Driver IC parameters

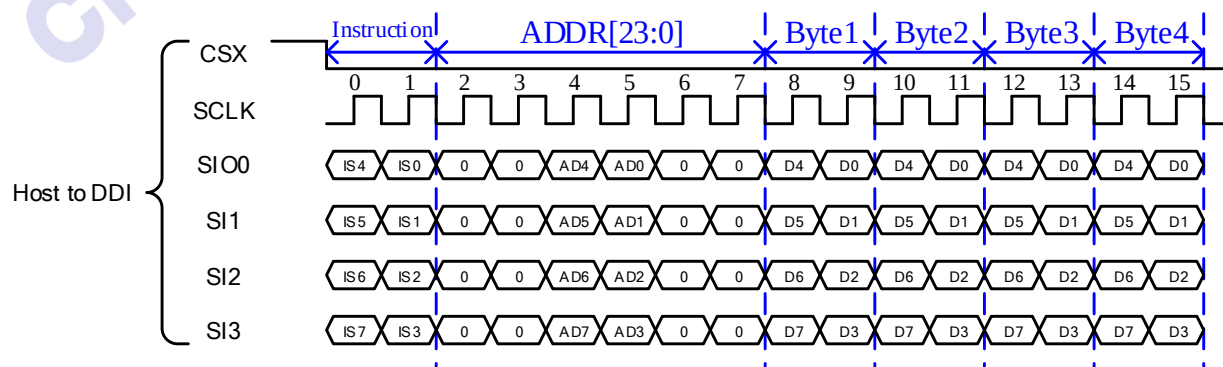
QSPI 1-wire write



QSPI 2-wire write



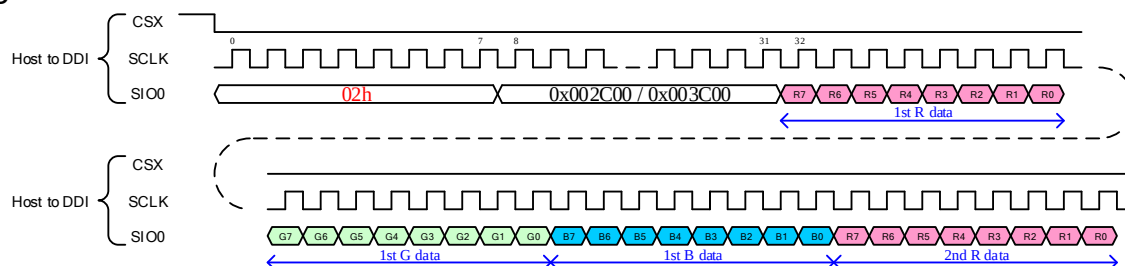
QSPI 4-wire write



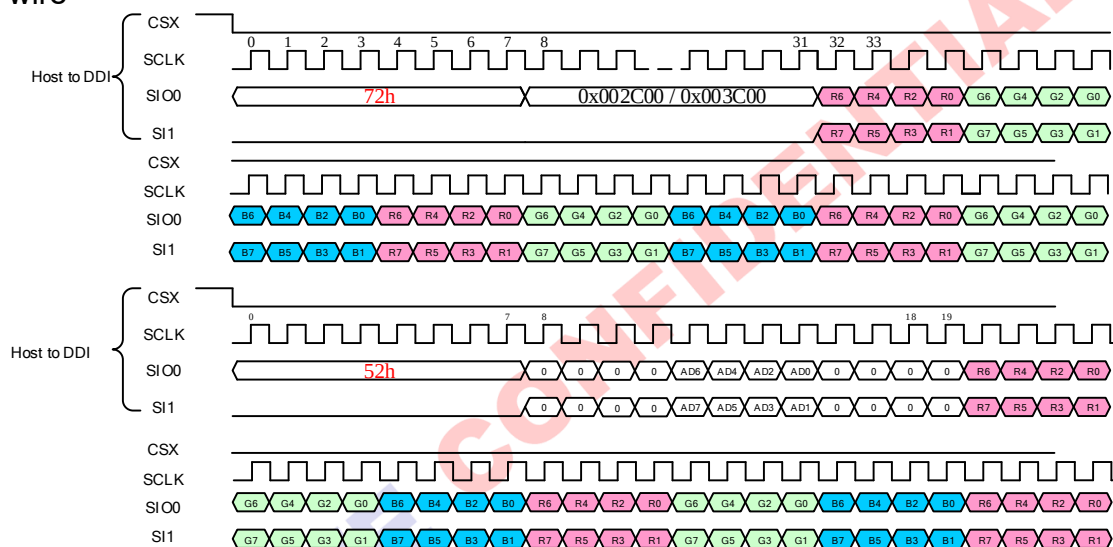
The QUAD SPI interface supports different display data formats with six color depths, RGB888, RGB666, RGB565, RGB332, RGB111, GRAY256.

RGB888:

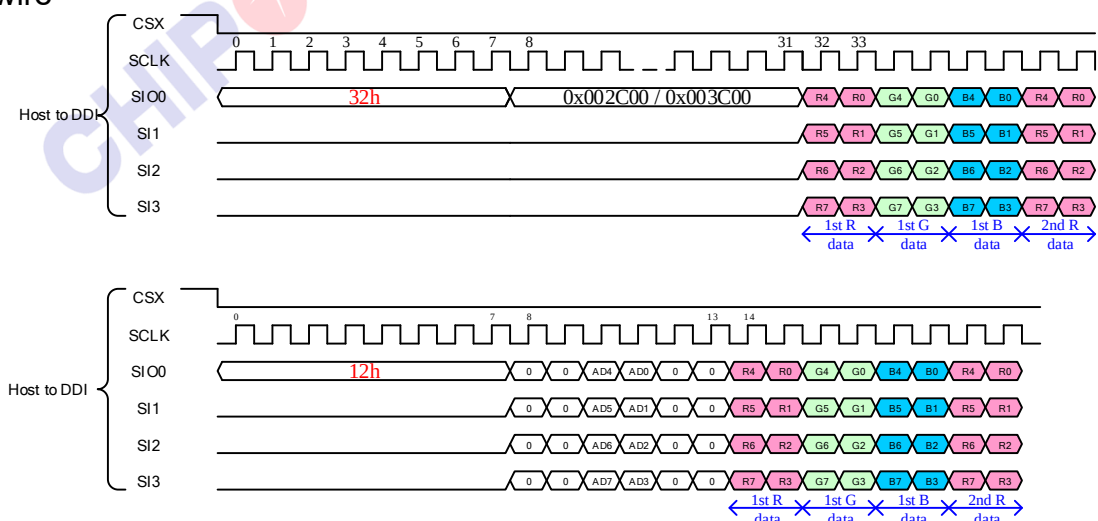
1-wire



2-wire

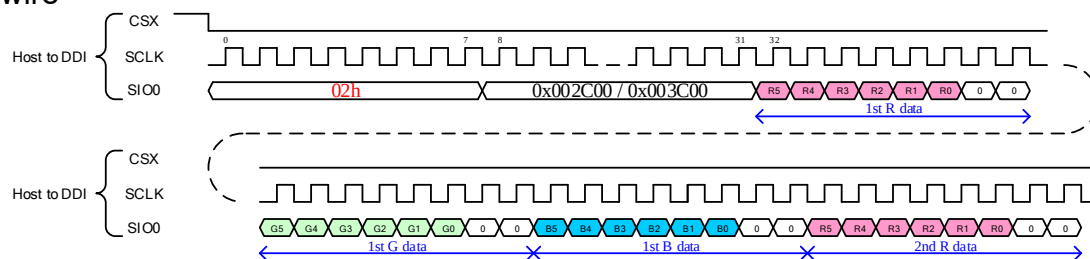


4-wire

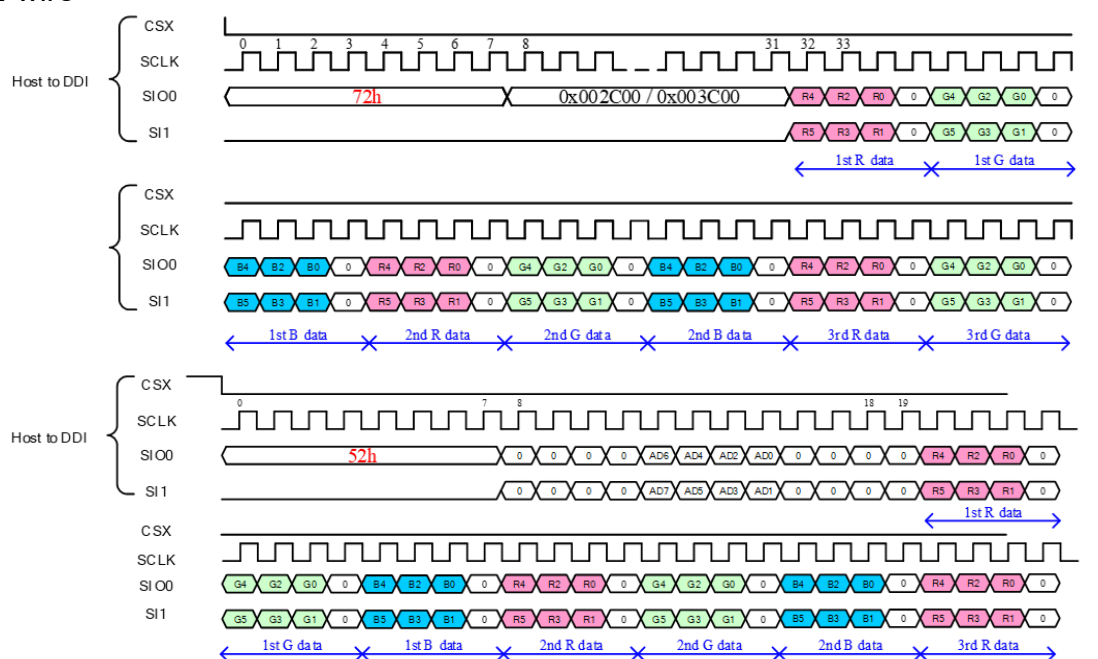


RGB666:

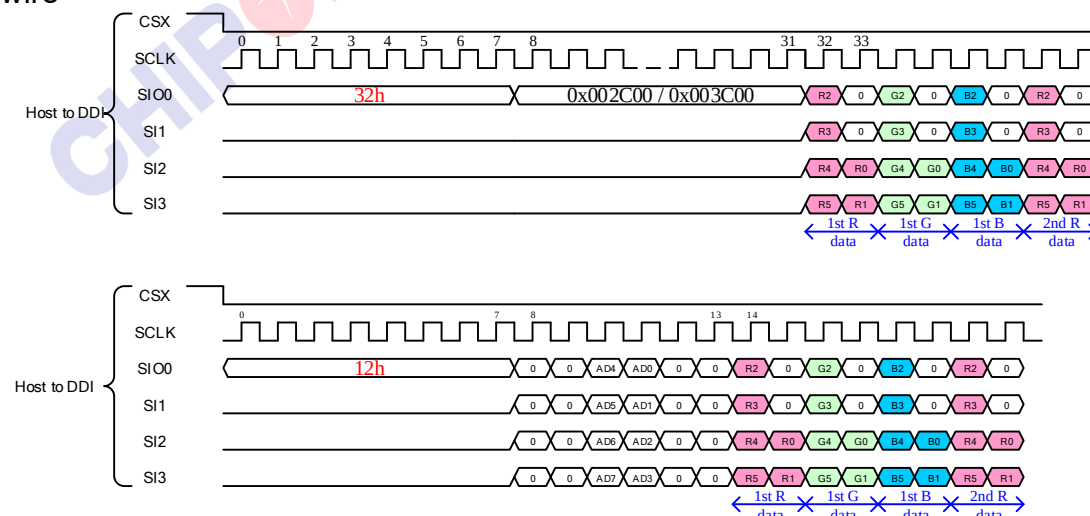
1-wire



2-wire

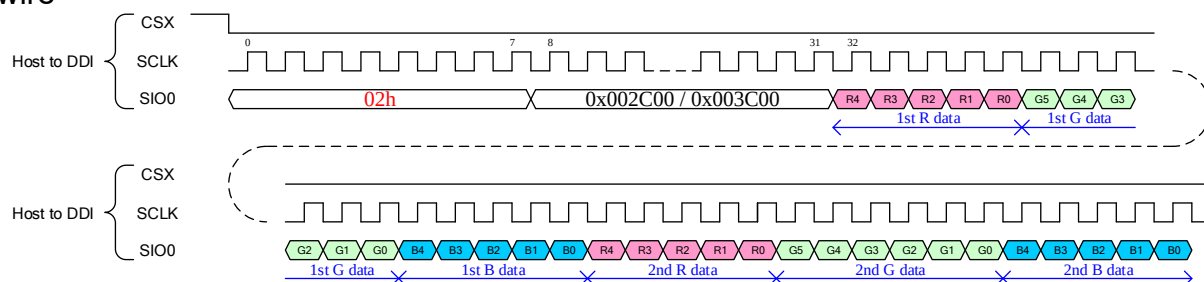


4-wire

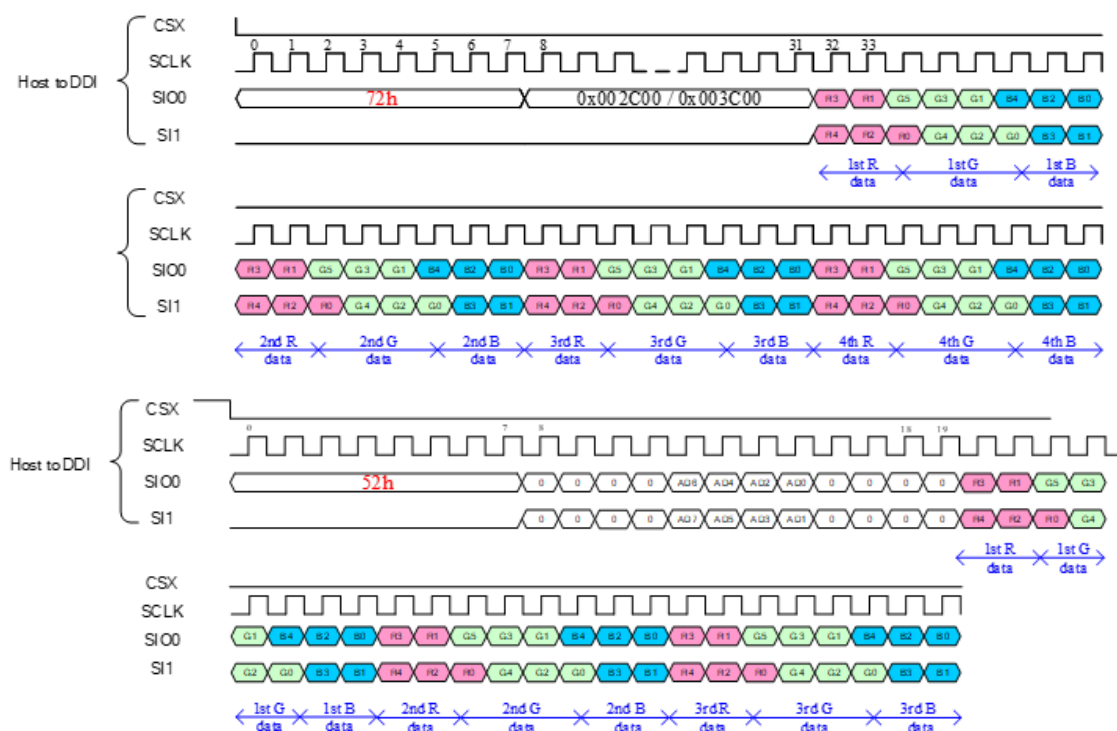


RGB565:

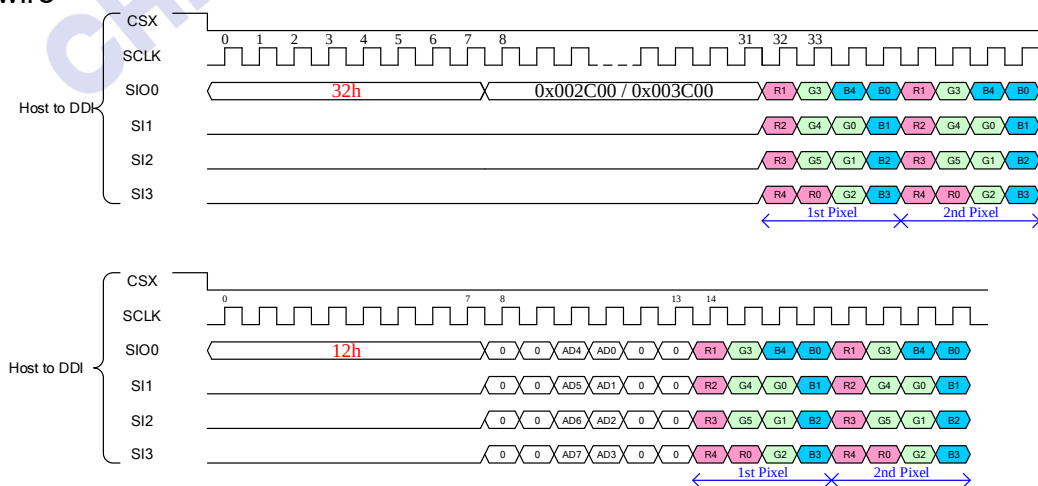
1-wire



2-wire

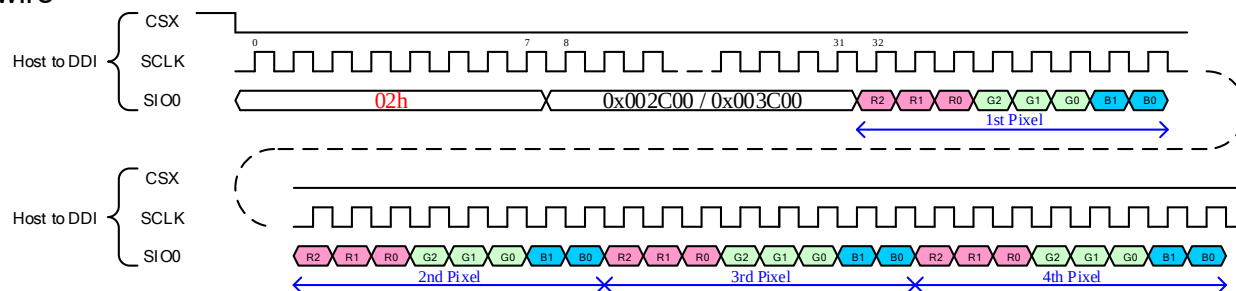


4-wire

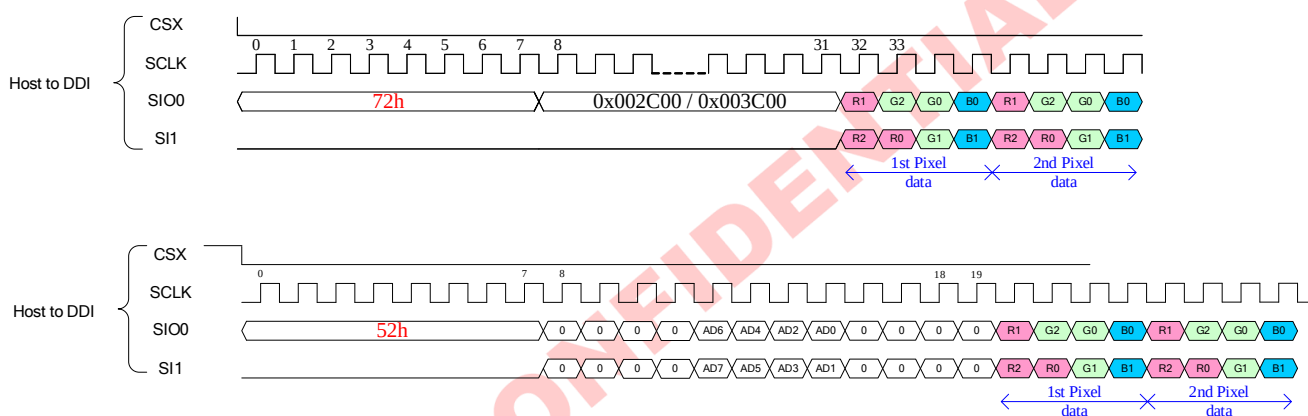


RGB332:

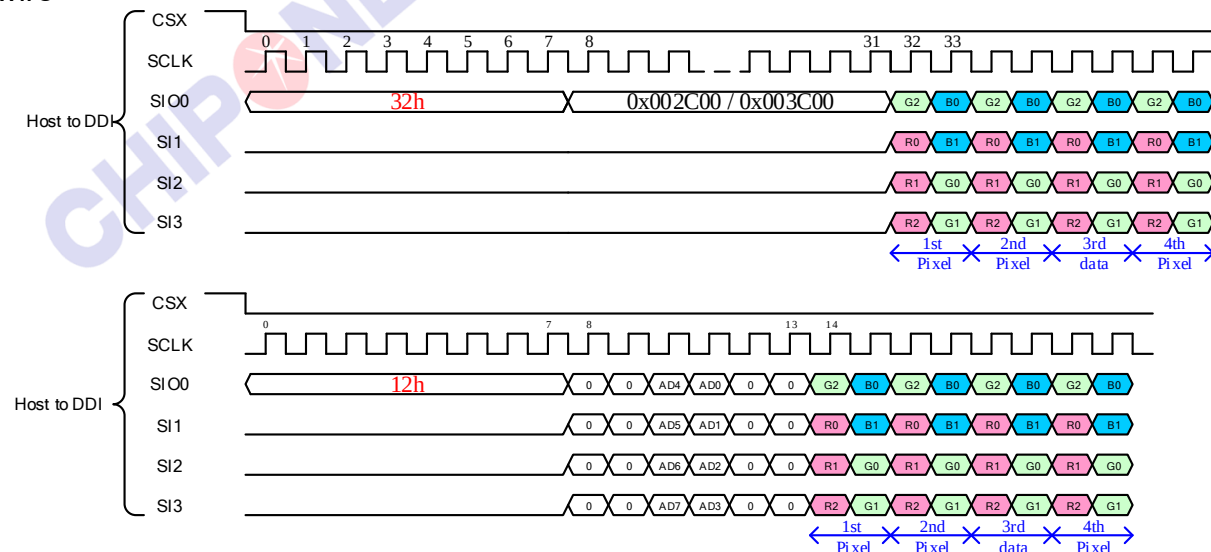
1-wire



2-wire

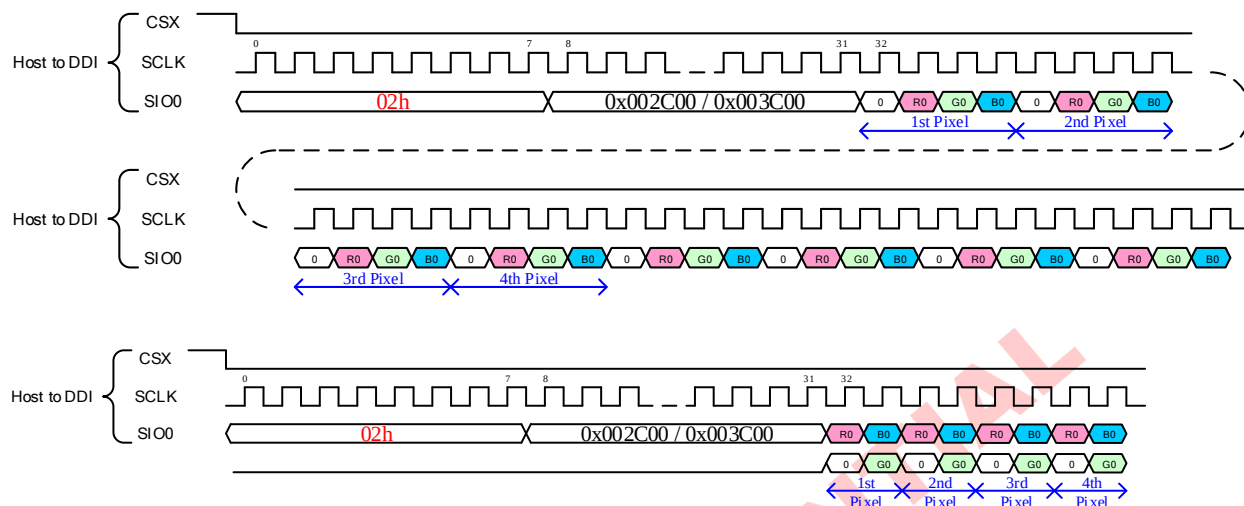


4-wire

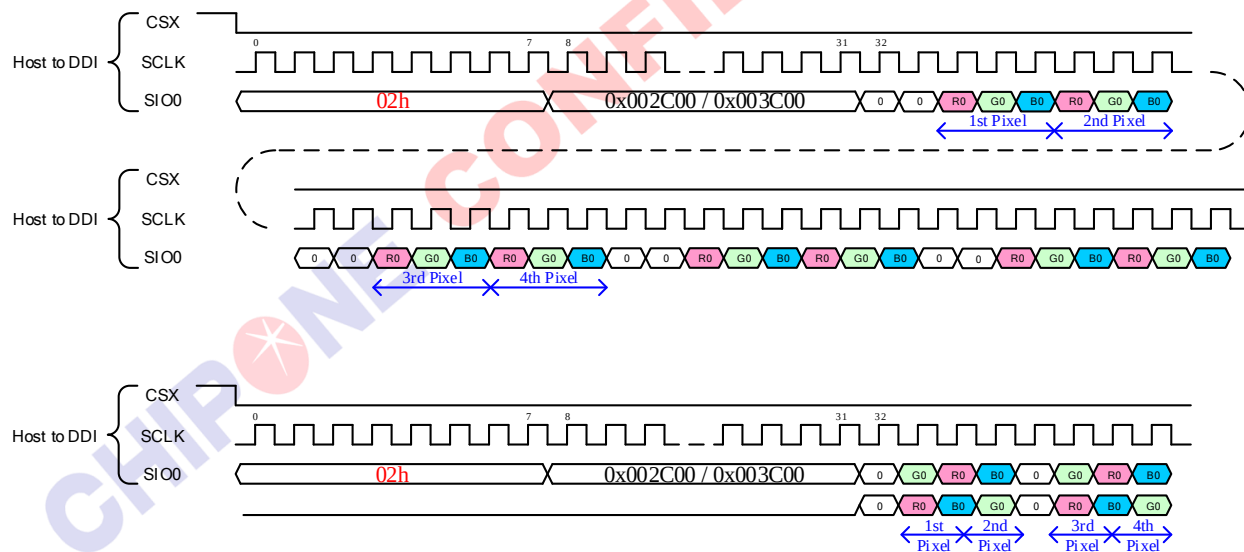


RGB111:

0RGB0RGB

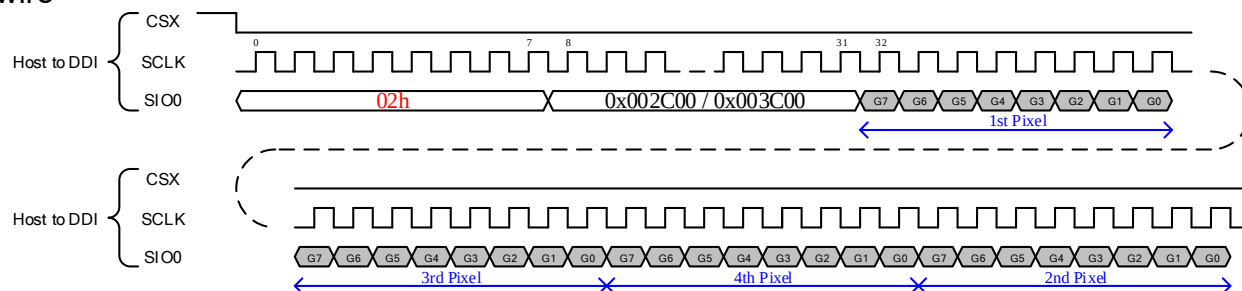


00RGBRGB

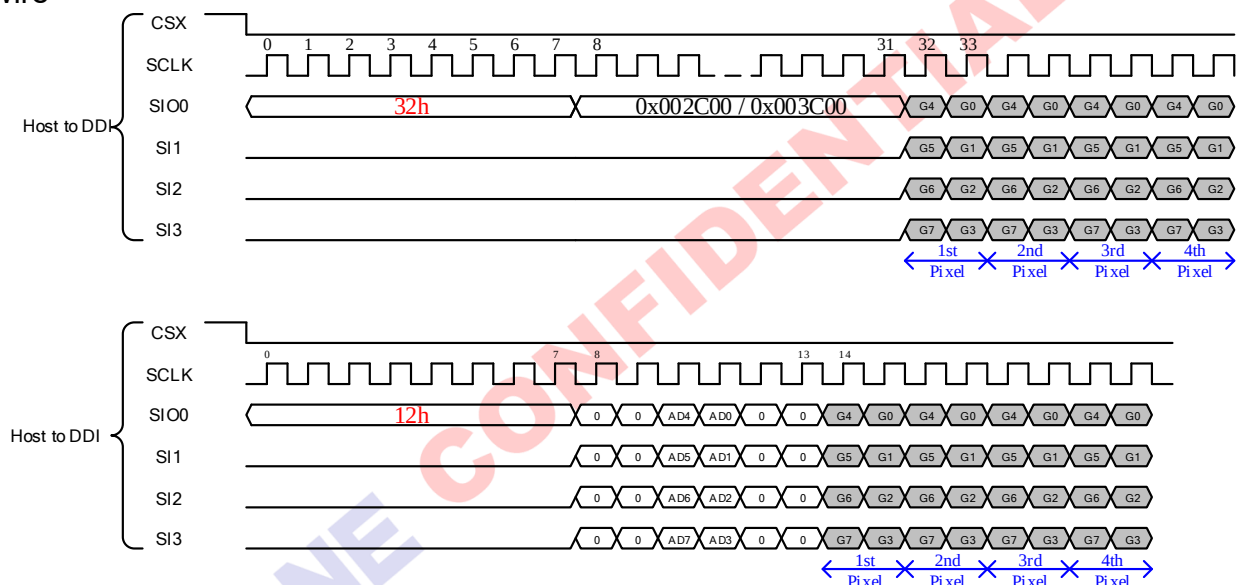


GRAY256:

1-wire



4-wire



5.2.3 Read Cycle and Sequence

The QUAD SPI interface read mode are described in the following figure as below.

Instruction[7:0] = 03h

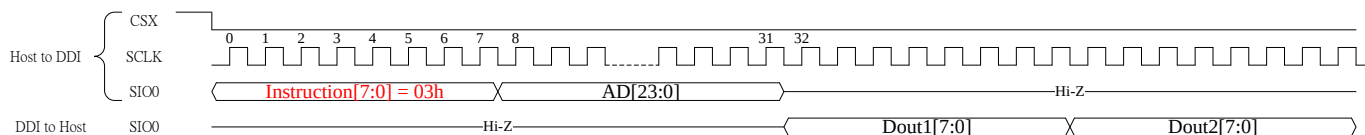
AD[23:0] = {8'h00, CMD[7:0], 8'h00}

Dout[7:0]

Command read

Driver IC command address

Driver IC output to host

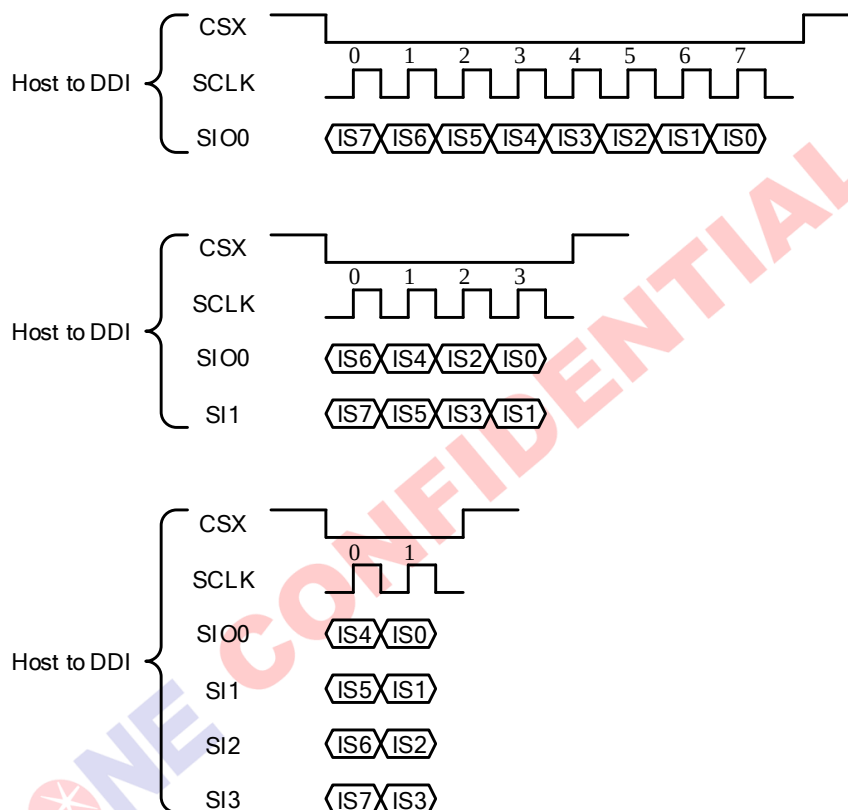


5.2.4 QUAD SPI Function

1. work mode change

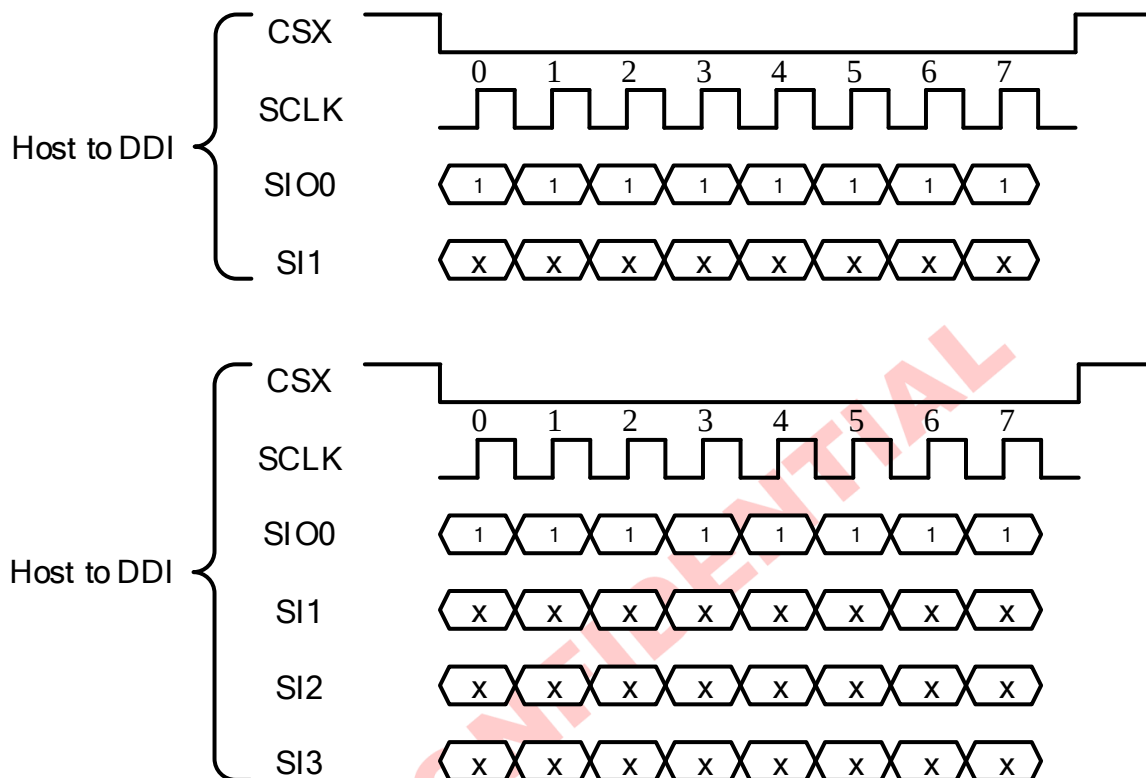
The QUAD SPI interface utilizes CSX, SCLK, SIO0, SI1, SI2 and SI3 signals. SCLK is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of SCLK.

The QUAD SPI interface Send instruction in current mode to change to new mode.



2.Reset Function

If the host is operating in 1-wire SPI protocol and the driver IC is operating in 2-wire or 4-wire SPI protocol, then the DDIC interface is reset to 1-wire SPI.



5.3 Tearing Effect Output

The tearing effect output line supplies to the HOST a panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line off and on commands. The mode of the tearing effect signal is defined by the parameter of the set_tear_on (35h) and set_tear_scanline(44h) commands. The signal can be used by the HOST to synchronize internal VSYNC when displaying video images.

5.3.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode

Mode 1,

The tearing effect output signal consist of V-sync and V-Blanking information only:



tvdh = The LCD display is not updated from the frame memory.
tvdl = The LCD display is updated from the frame memory.

Mode 2,

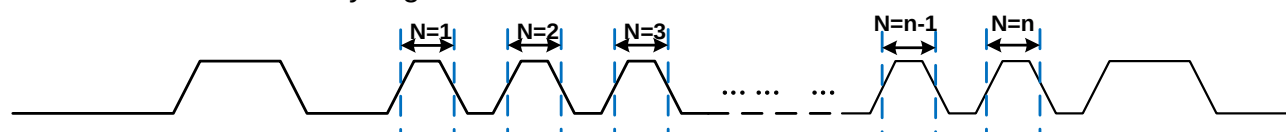
The tearing effect output signal consist of V-Blanking and H-Blanking which are included of V-sync and H-sync information:



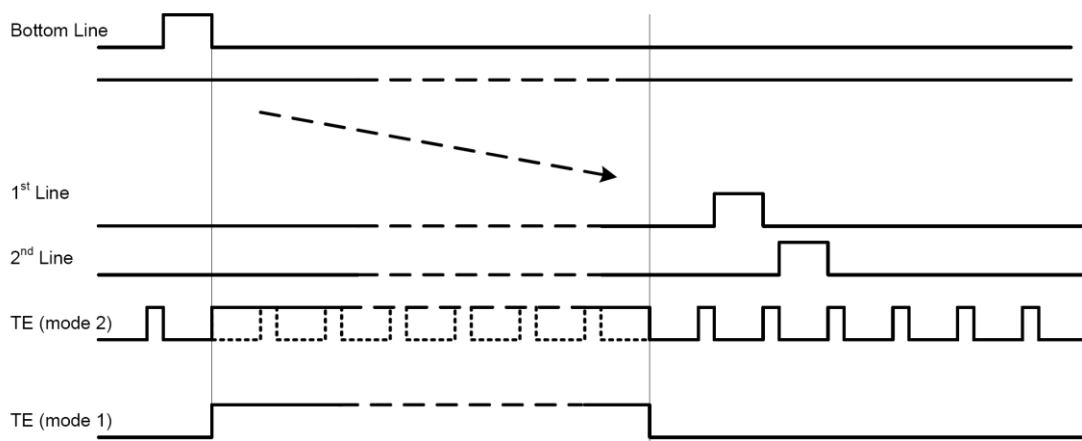
thdh = The display is not updated from the frame memory.
thdl = The display is updated from the frame memory.
n = Vertical scanning resolution

Mode 3,

This mode turn on the tearing effect output signal when vertical scanning reaches line N. In below figure, it shows that TE only output one line period pulse that can be selected from 2nd line to 1280th line by register 44h.



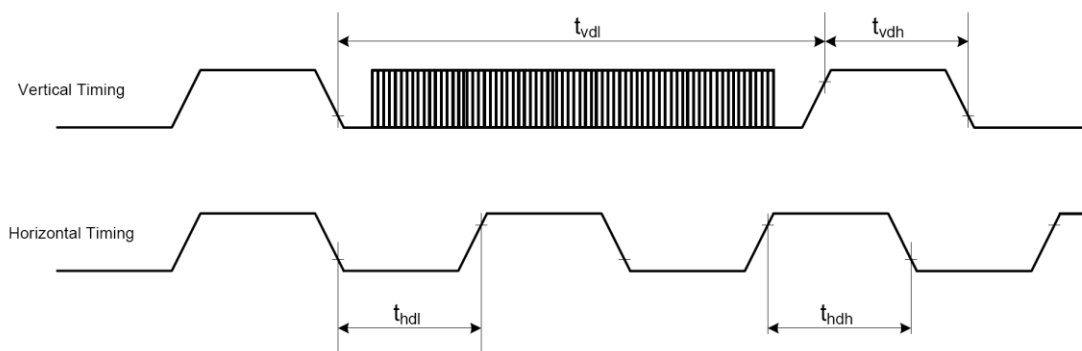
N = The N-th scanning line which set by register N[15:0] of command STESL(44h).
n = Vertical scanning resolution



Note. During Sleep In mode, the tearing effect output signal is active low.

5.3.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

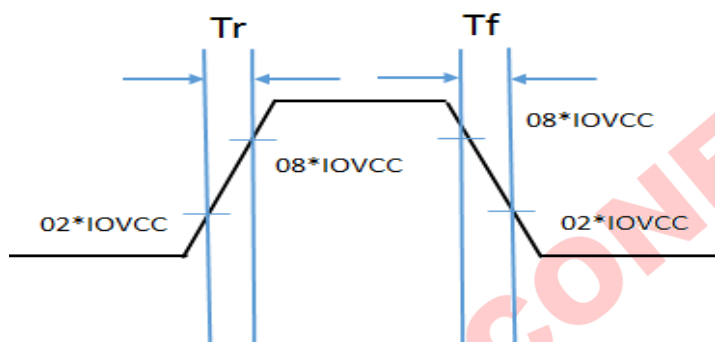
The tearing effect signal is described as below:



AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal (Frame Rate = 60Hz)

Notes:

The signal's rise and fall times (t_f , t_r) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the HOST and should be used as shown below to avoid tearing effect:

The below is described TE output Position by Register 35h and 44h.

Reg. 35h	Reg. 44h	TE Output Position
M	N	
0	0	TE high in V-porch region including of VBP and VFP for TE mode 1
1	0	TE high in all V-porch including of VBP and VFP/H-porch including of HBP and HFP region for TE mode 2
0	$\neq 0$	TE high at N-th line for TE mode 3
1	$\neq 0$	TE high in all V-porch including of VBP and VFP/H-porch including of HBP and HFP region for TE mode 2

5.4 Display Serial Interface (DSI) MIPI Interface

5.4.1 Interface Level Communication

5.4.1.1 General

The display module uses data and clock lane differential pairs for DSI (DSI-1M). Both differential lane pairs can be driven to Low Power (LP) or High Speed (HS) mode.

Low Power mode means that each line of the differential pair is used in the single ended mode, a differential receiver is disable (a termination resistor of the receiver is disable), and it can be driven into a low power mode.

High Speed mode means that differential pairs (the termination resistor of the receiver is enable) are not used in the single ended mode.

Different modes and protocols are used in each mode when transferring information from the MCU to the display module and vice versa.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair are defined below.

The State Codes of the High Speed (HS) and Low Power (LP) lane pair define

Lane Pair State Code	Line DC Voltage Levels		High Speed (HS)	Low Power	
	DATA_P	DATA_N	Burst Mode	Control Mode	Escape Mode
HS-0	Low (HS)	High (HS)	Differential - 0	Note1	Note1
HS-1	High (HS)	Low (HS)	Differential - 1	Note1	Note1
LP-00	Low (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	Bridge	Space
LP-01	Low (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	HS-Request	Mark-0
LP-10	High (LP)	Low (LP)	Not Defined	LP-Request	Mark-1
LP-11	High (LP)	High (LP)	Not Defined	Stop	Note 2

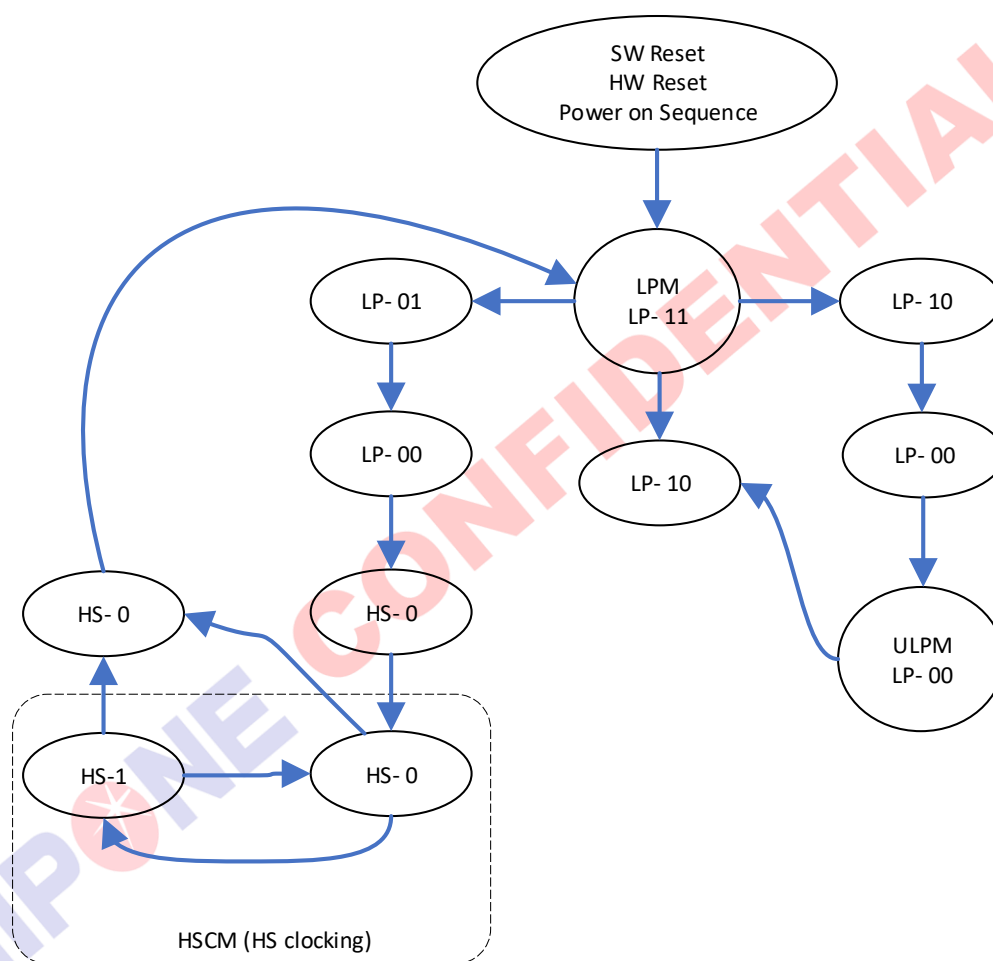
Note 1: Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair will check the LP-00 state code when the Lane Pair is in the High Speed (HS) mode.

Note 2 : If Low-Power Receivers (LP-Rx) of the lane pair recognizes the LP-11 state code, then the lane pair will return to LP-11 of the Control Mode.

Note 3: $n = 0$, and 1(D1P/N, and D2 P/N lanes only for HS-0 and HS-1).

5.4.1.2 DSI CLK Lanes

CLKP/N lanes can be driven into three different power modes: Low Power Mode (LPM), Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM) and High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). Clock lane is in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering or leaving Low Power Mode (LPM) or Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM). Clock lane is in the single ended mode (LP = Low Power) when entering in or leaving High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM). These entering and leaving protocols use Clock lane in the single ended mode to generate an entering or leaving sequence. The principal flow chart of the different Clock lane power modes is illustrated below.

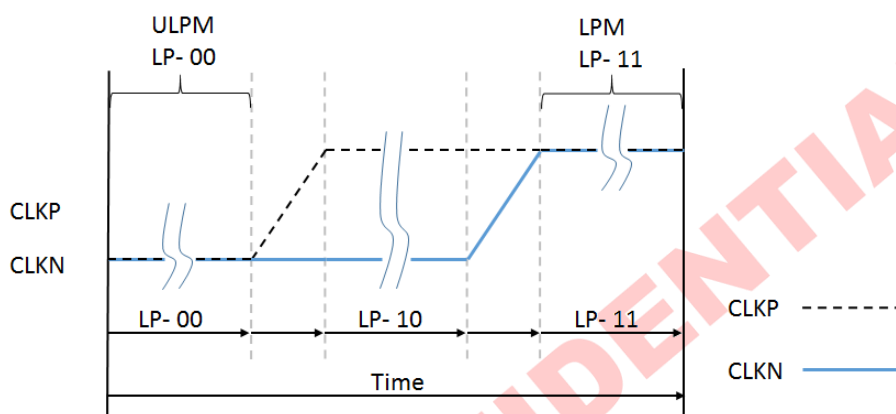


Clock Lane Power Modes

5.4.1.3 Low Power Mode (LPM)

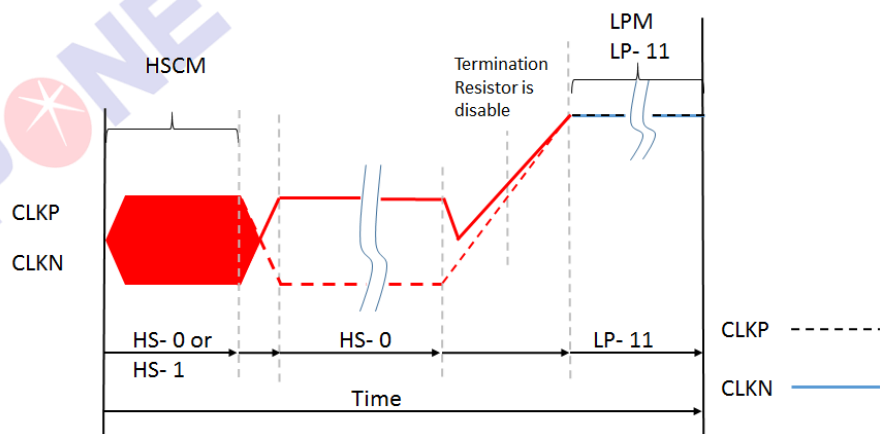
CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Low Power Mode (LPM), when CLKP/N lanes enter LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

- 1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence => LP-11.
- 2) After CLKP/N lanes leave Ultra-Low Power Mode (ULPM, LP-00 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.



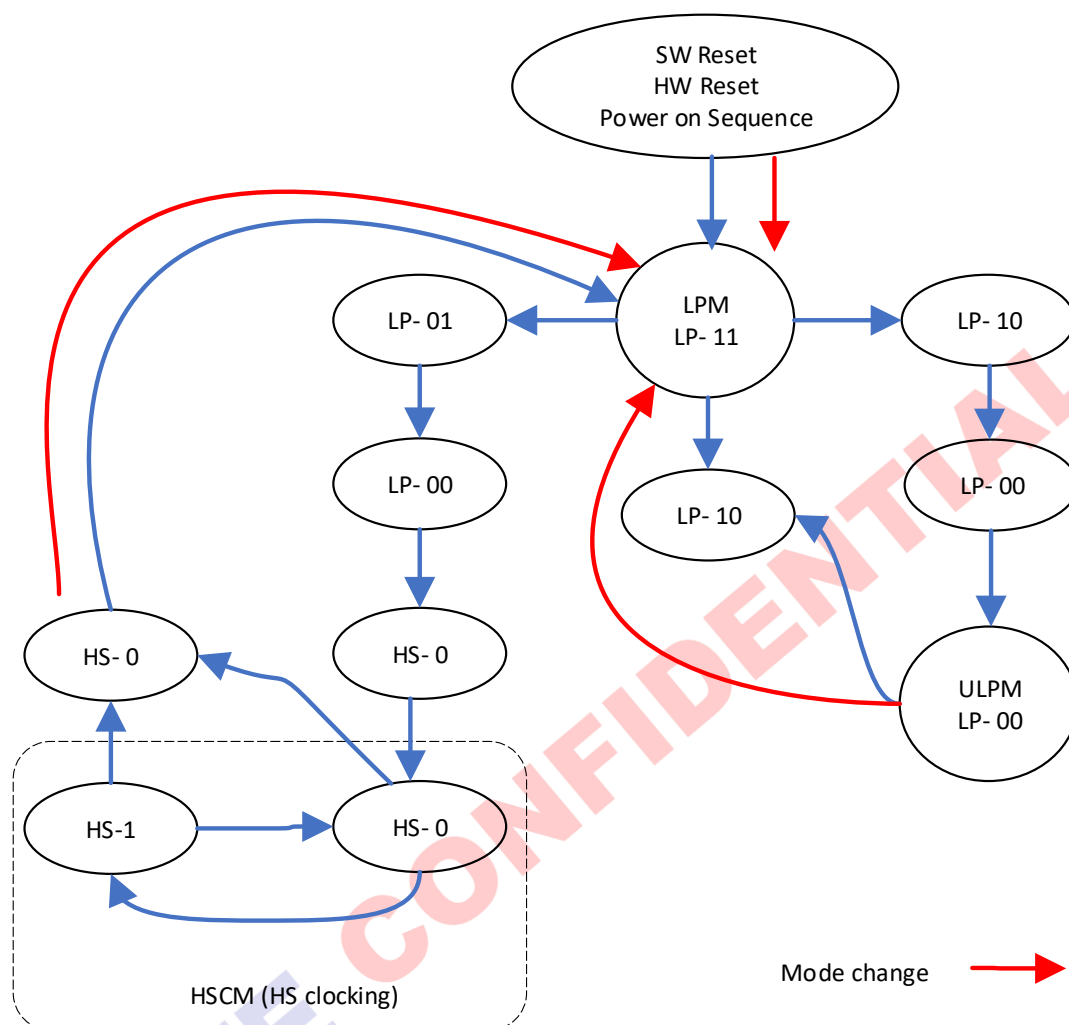
From ULPM to LPM

- 3) After CLKP/N lanes leave High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM, HS-0 or HS-1 State Code) => HS-0 => LP-11 (LPM). This sequence is illustrated below.



From High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) to LPM

The changes of all the three modes are illustrated in the flow chart below.

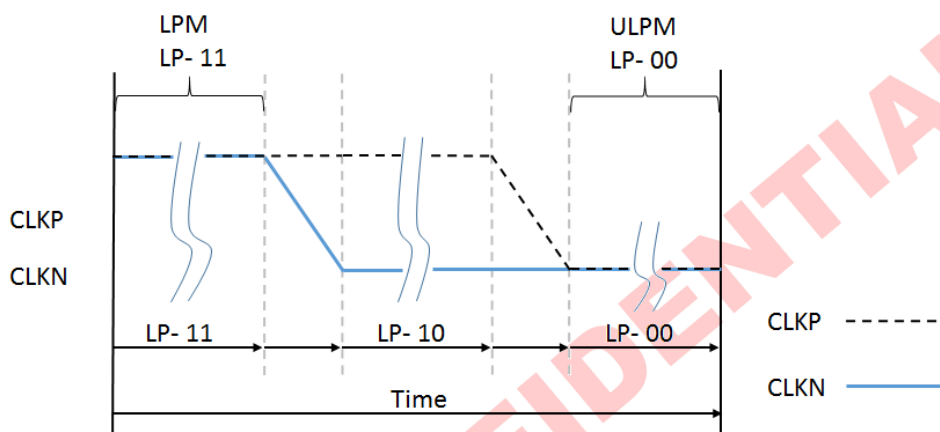


All Three Mode Changes to LPM

5.4.1.4 Ultra- Low Power Mode (ULPM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the Ultra- Low Power Mode (ULPM), when CLKP/N lanes enter LP-11 State Code, in three different ways:

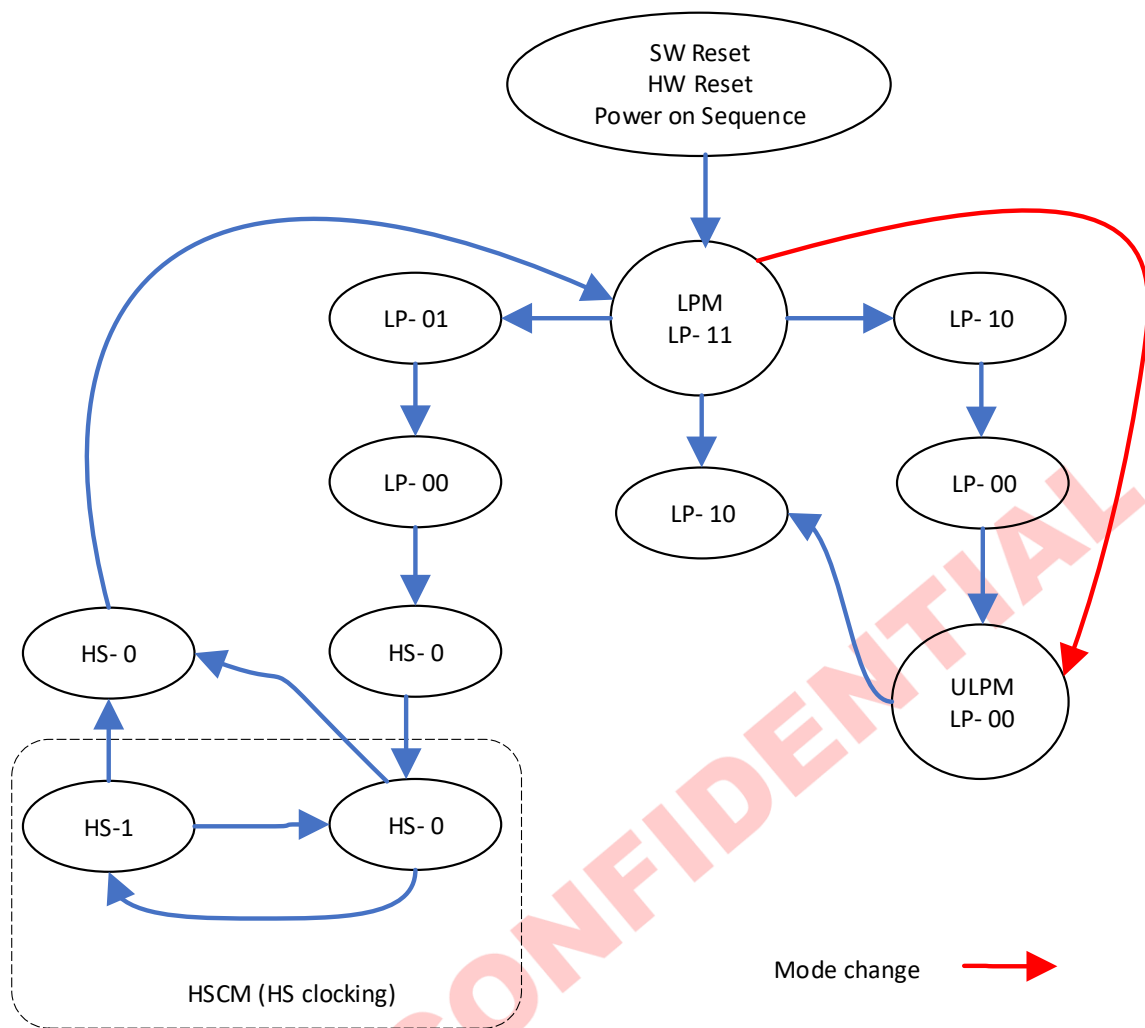
- 1) After SW Reset, HW Reset or Power On Sequence => LP-11.
- 2) After CLKP/N lanes leave Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-10 => LP-00 (ULPM). This sequence is illustrated below.



From LPM to ULPM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

CHIPONE

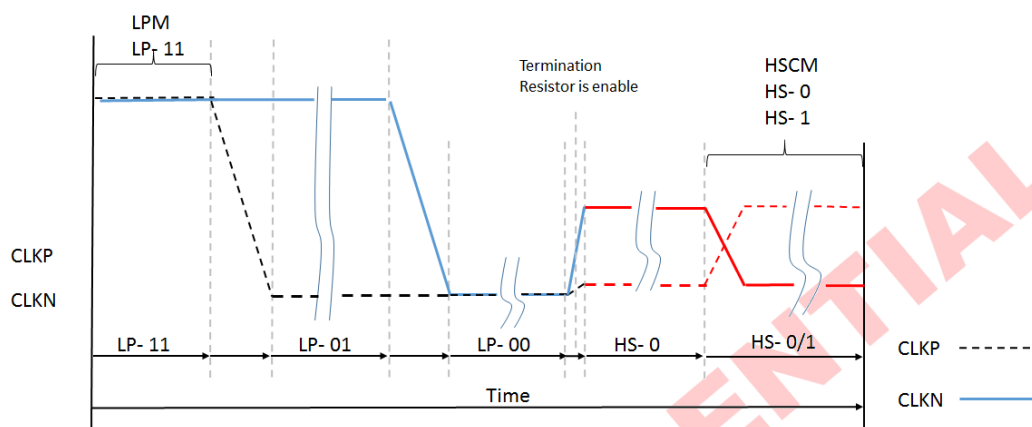


Mode Change from LPM to ULPM

5.4.1.5 High- Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)

CLKP/N lanes can be driven to the High Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) when CLK lanes start to function between HS-0 and HS-1 State Codes. The only entering possibility is from the Low Power Mode (LPM, LP-11 State Code) => LP-01 => LP-00 => HS-0 => HS-0/1 (HSCM).

This sequence is illustrated below.



From LPM to HSCM

The mode change is also illustrated below.

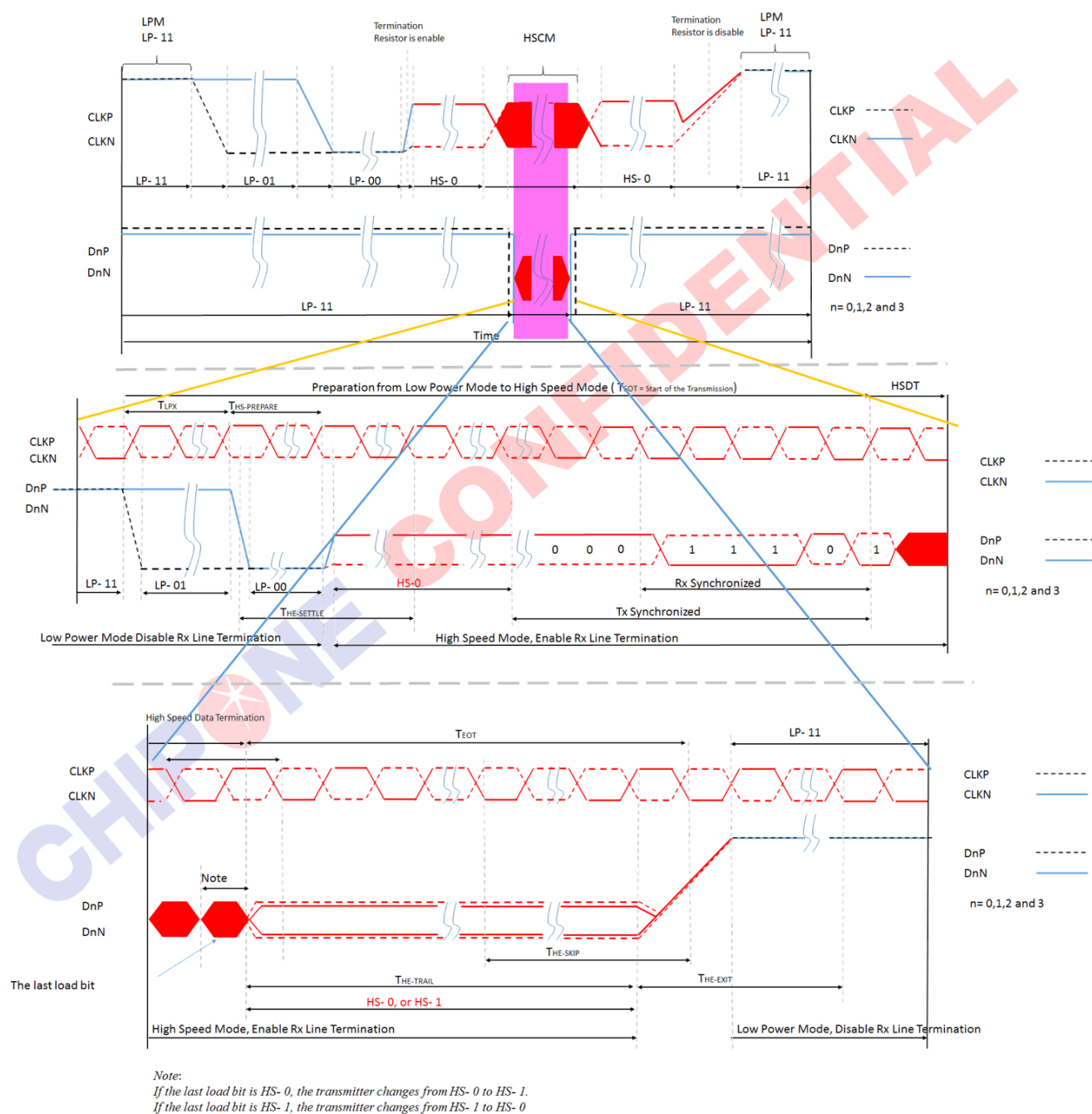
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL



The high speed clock (CLKP/N) starts before high speed data is sent via data lanes. The high speed clock continues clocking after the high speed data sending is stopped.

The burst of the high speed clock consists of:

- Even number of transitions.
- Start state is HS- 0.
- End state is HS- 0.



High Speed Clock Burs

5.4.2 Interface Level Communication - DSI Data Lane

5.4.2.1 General

D0P/N, and D1P/N Data lanes can be driven into different modes:

- Escape Mode (Only D0P/N data lane is used).
- High- Speed Data Transmission (all data lanes are used).
- Bus Turnaround Request (Only D0P/N data lane are used).

These modes and their entering codes are defined in the following table.

Modes and entering code define

Mode	Entering Mode Sequence	Leaving Mode Sequence
Escape Mode	LP- 11→ LP- 10→ LP- 00 → LP- 01 → LP- 00	LP- 00→ LP- 10→ LP- 11 (Mark-1)
High- Speed Data Transmission	LP- 11→ LP- 01 → LP- 00 → HS- 0	(HS- 0 or HS- 1)→ LP11
Bus Turnaround Request	LP- 11→ LP- 10→ LP- 00 → LP- 10→ LP- 00	Hi- Z

5.4.2.2 Escape Modes

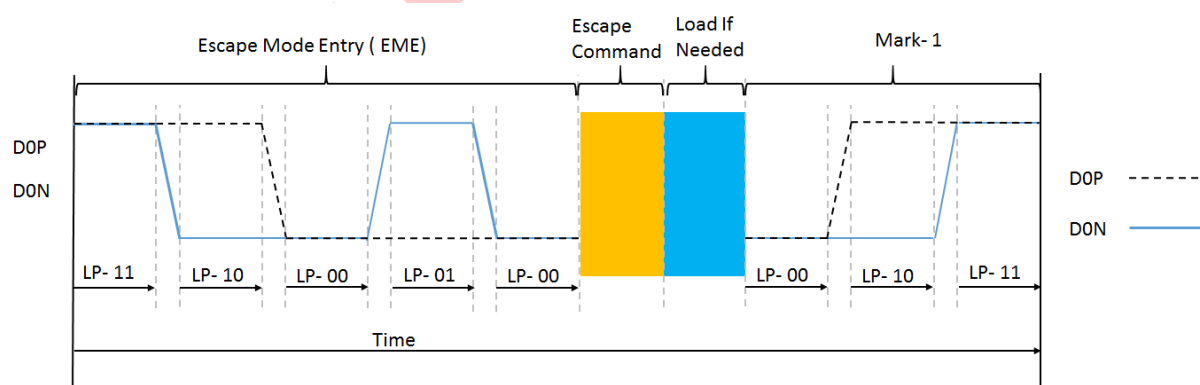
D0P/N data lanes can be used in different Escape Modes when data lanes are in the Low Power (LP) mode. These Escape Modes are used to:

- Send “Low-Power Data Transmission” (LPDT) from the MCU to the display module.
- Drive data lanes to “Ultra-Low Power State” (ULPS).
- Indicate “Remote Application Reset” (RAR), which can reset the display module.
- Indicate “Acknowledge” (ACK), which is used to transmit a non-error event from the display module to the MCU.

The basic sequence of the Escape Mode is as follows:

- Start: LP-11.
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00.
- Escape Command (EC), which is coded, when one of the data lanes changes from low-to-high-to-low then this changed data lane presents the value of the current data bit (D0P = 1, D0N = 0). When DSI-D0 changes from low-to-high-to-low, the receiver will latch a data bit, which value is logical 0. The receiver will use this low-to-high-to-low transition as its internal clock.
- A load if it is needed.
- Exit Escape (Mark-1) LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.
- End: LP-11.

This basic construction is illustrated below.



General Escape Mode Sequence

A total of eight Escape Commands (EC) are divided into two types: Mode and Trigger, as shown in below Table.

An example of the Mode type Escape Command is „Ultra-Low Power Mode“, where the MCU instructs the display module to enter its Ultra-Low Power Mode.

Escape commands are defined in the following table.

Escape commands define

Escape Command	Command Type Mode / Trigger	Entry command Pattern (First Bit→ Last Bit Transmitted)	Dn	D0
Low- Power Data Transmission	Mode	1110 0001 bin		x
Ultra- Low Power Mode	Mode	0001 1110 bin	x	x
Underfined- 1, Note1	Mode	1001 1111 bin		
Underfined- 2, Note1	Mode	1101 1110 bin		
Remote Application Reset	Trigger	0110 0010 bin		x
Acknowledge	Trigger	0010 0001 bin		x
UnKnow- 5, Note1	Trigger	1010 0000 bin		

Note 1: This Escape command support is not implemented on the display module.

Note 2: n=1.

Note 3: x= supported.

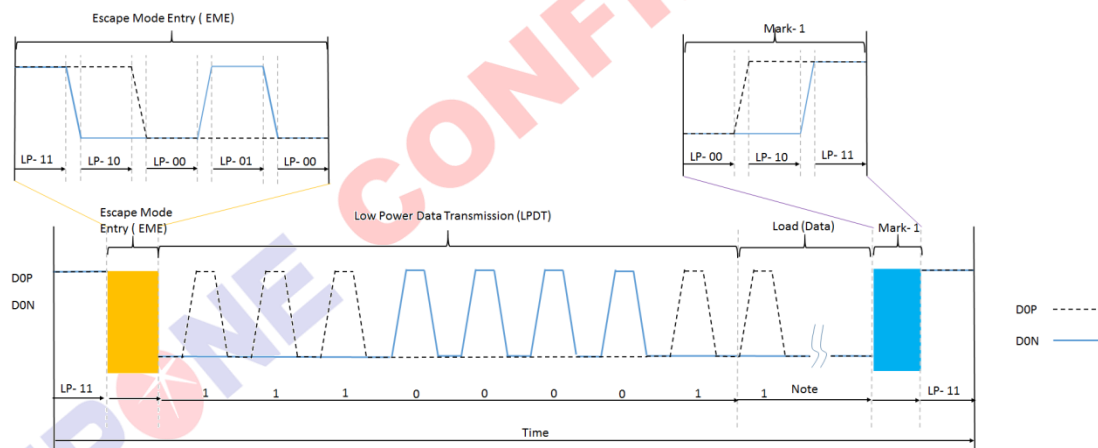
5.4.2.3 Low- Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

The MCU can send data to the display module in the Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode and Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command is sent to the display module.

The display module also uses the same sequence when it sends data to the MCU. The Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) uses the following sequence:

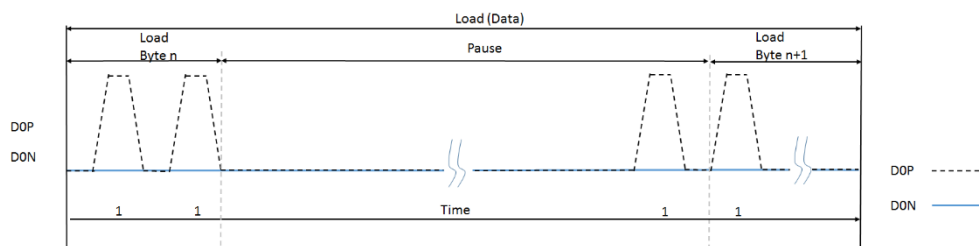
- Start: LP-11.
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00.
- Low-Power Data Transmission (LPDT) command in the Escape Mode: 1110 0001 (first to last bit).
- Load (Data).
- One or more bytes (one byte = 8 bit).
- Data lanes are in pause mode when data lanes are stopped (both lanes are low) between bytes.
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.
- End: LP-11.

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Low- Power Data Transmission (LPDT)

Note: Load (Data) presents that the first bit is the logical 1 in this example.



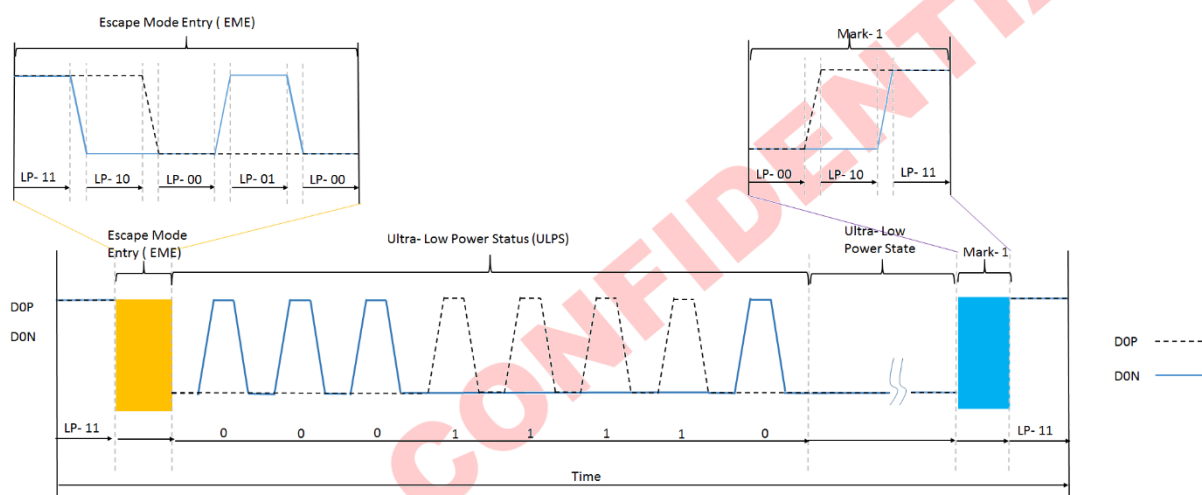
Pause (Example)

5.4.2.4 Ultra- Low Power State (ULPS)

The MCU can force data lanes get into the Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) mode when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11.
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00.
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) command in the Escape Mode: 0001 1110 (first to last bit).
- Ultra-Low Power State (ULPS) when the MCU keeps data lanes low.
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.
- End: LP-11 (Next command must wait 100us after data lanes leave ULPS).

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.



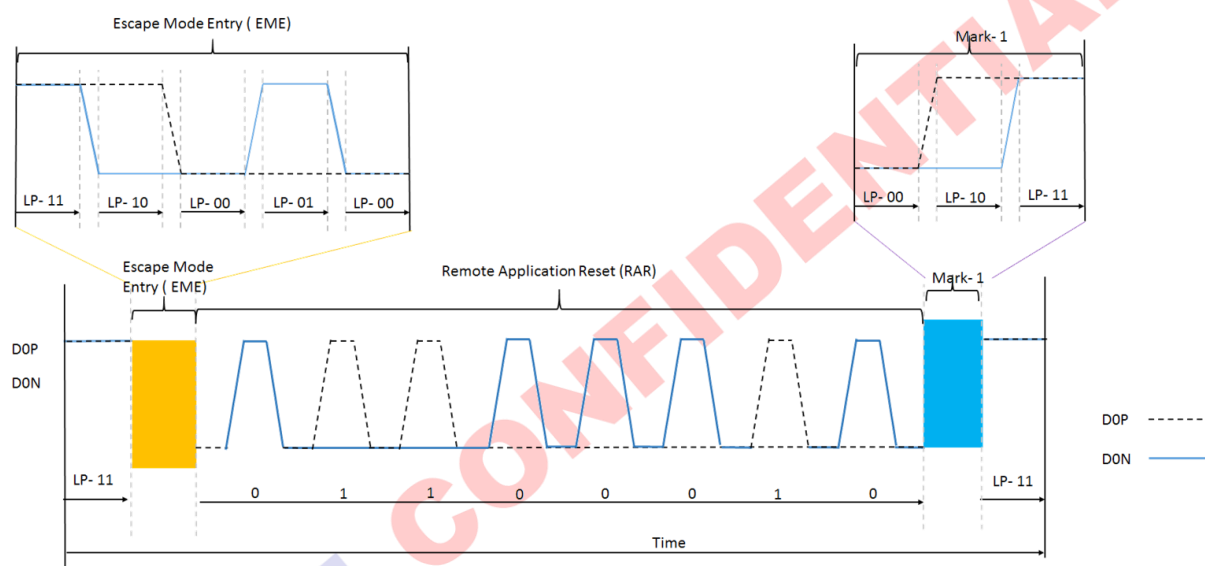
Ultra- Low Power State (ULPS)

5.4.2.5 Remote Application Reset (RAR)

The MCU can inform the display module that it should be reset in Remote Application Reset (RAR) trigger when data lanes enter the Escape Mode. The Remote Application Reset (RAR) uses the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11.
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00.
- Remote Application Reset (RAR) command in Escape Mode: 0110 0010 (first to last bit).
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.
- End: LP-11.

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.



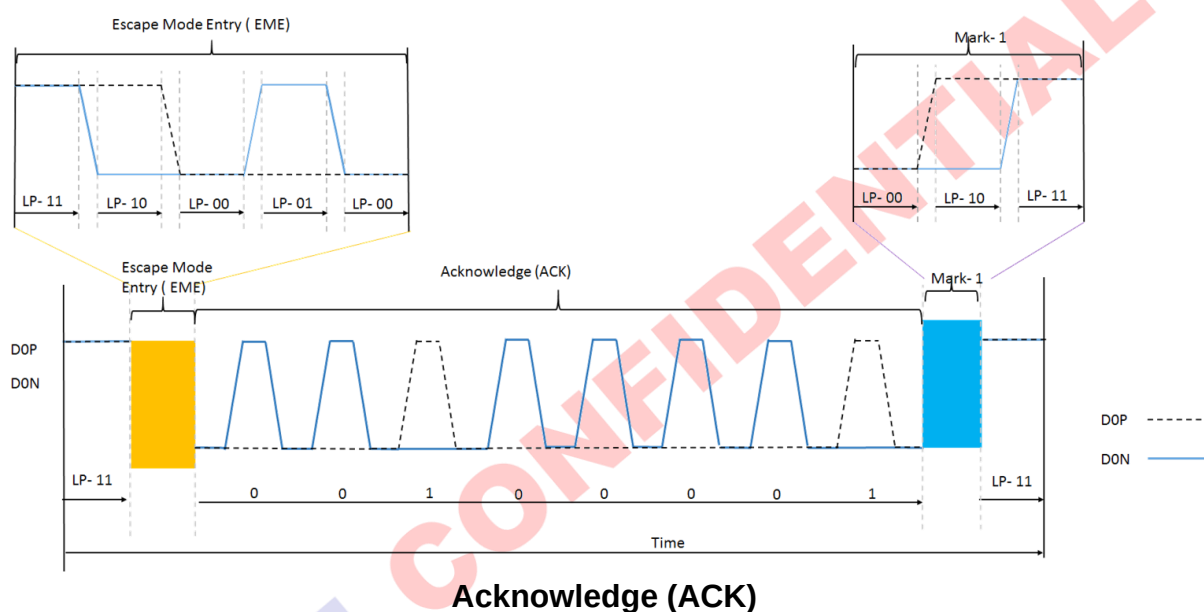
Remote Application Reset (RAR)

5.4.2.6 Acknowledge (ACK)

The display module can inform the MCU an error is not recognized by Acknowledge (ACK). The display module sends the Acknowledge (ACK) with the following sequence:

- Start: LP-11.
- Escape Mode Entry (EME): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-01 => LP-00.
- Acknowledge (ACK) command in the Escape Mode: 0010 0001 (first to last bit).
- Mark-1: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.
- End: LP-11.

This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

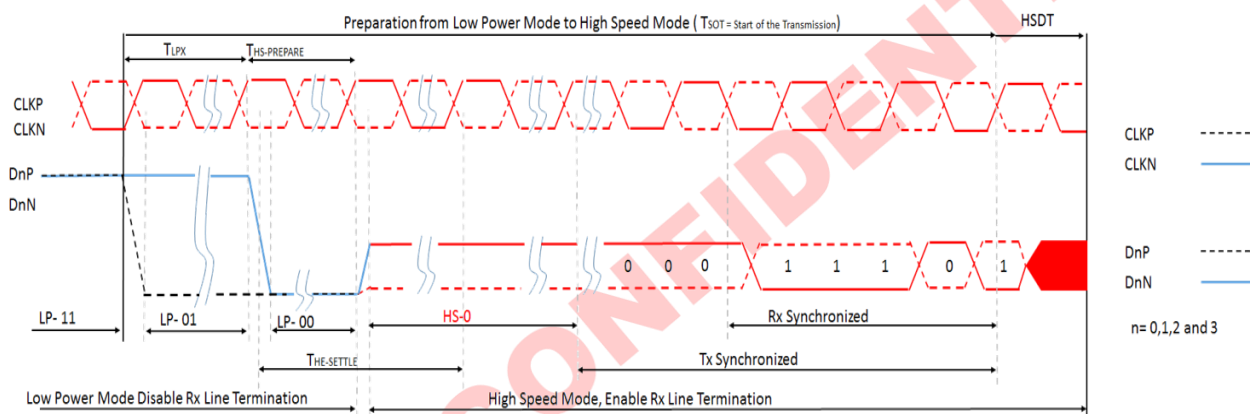


5.4.2.7 Entering High- Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT)

The display module enters High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) when Clock lane CLKP/N have already entered the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU. See more information in the section “High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”. Data lanes D0P/N and D1P/N of the display module enter the High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: LP-11.
- HS-Request: LP-01.
- HS-Settle: LP-00 => HS-0 (Rx: Lane Termination Enable).
- Rx Synchronization: 011101 (Tx (= MCU) Synchronization: 0001 1101).
- End: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) – Ready to receive High-Speed Data Load.

The sequence of entering High-Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT) is illustrated below.



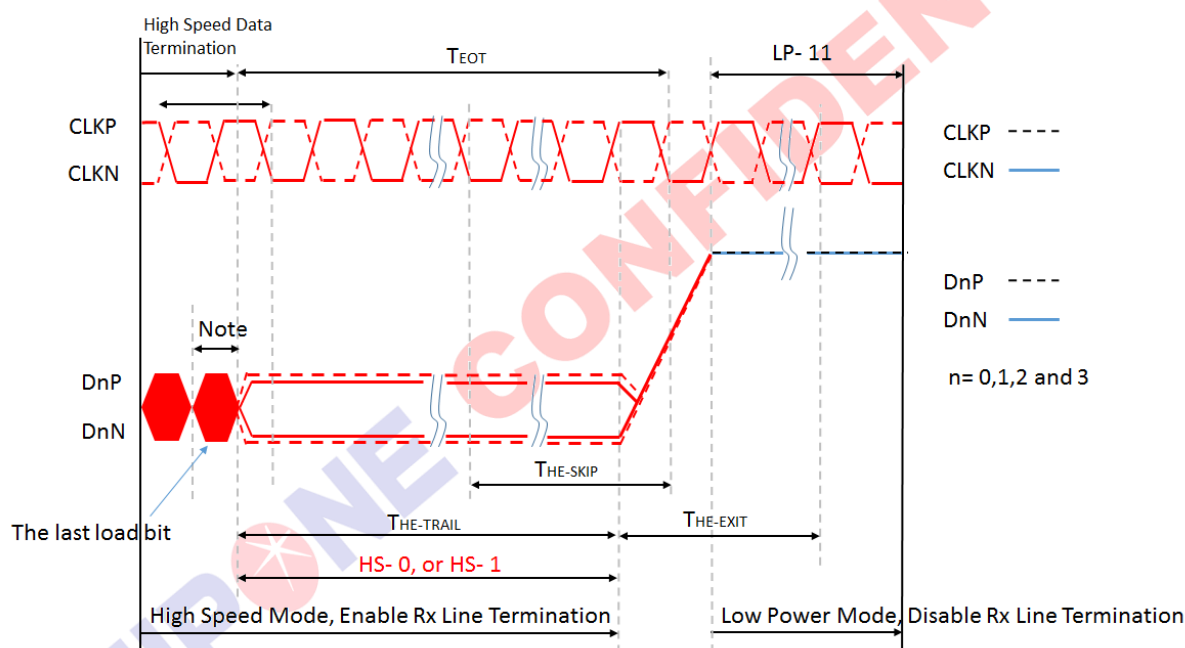
Entering High- Speed Data Transmission (TSOT of HSDT)

5.4.2.8 Leaving High- Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

The display module leaves the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) when Clock lane DSICLK_{P/N} are in the High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM) by the MCU, and this HSCM is kept until data lanes D0_{P/N} and D1_{P/N} are in the LP-11 mode. See more information in the section “High-Speed Clock Mode (HSCM)”. Data lanes D0_{P/N} and D1_{P/N} of the display module leave the High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) as follows:

- Start: High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT).
- Stops High-Speed Data Transmission.
- MCU changes to HS-1, if the last load bit is HS-0.
- MCU changes to HS-0, if the last load bit is HS-1.
- End: LP-11 (Rx: Lane Termination Disable).

The sequence of leaving High-Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT) is illustrated below.



Note:

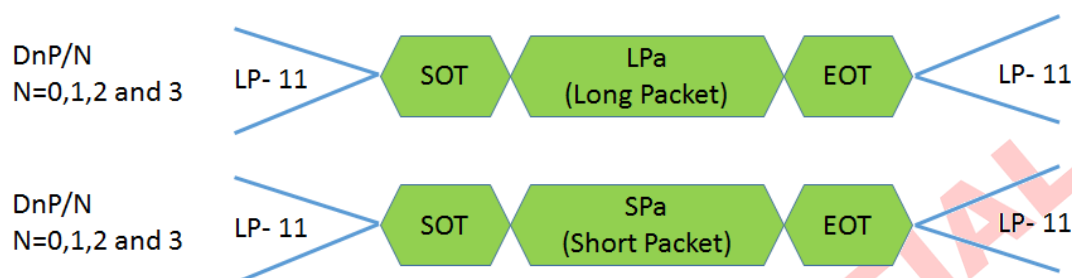
If the last load bit is HS- 0, the transmitter changes from HS- 0 to HS- 1.

If the last load bit is HS- 1, the transmitter changes from HS- 1 to HS- 0

Leaving High- Speed Data Transmission (TEOT of HSDT)

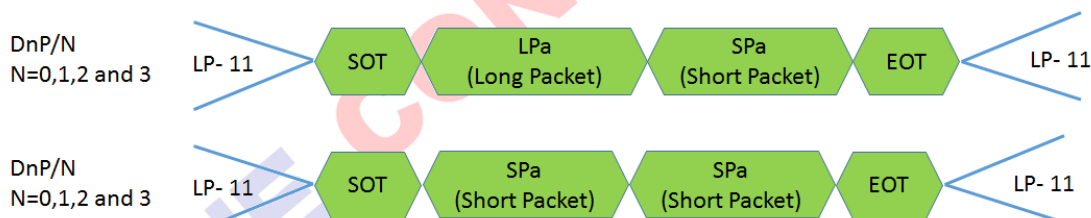
5.4.2.9 Burst of the High- Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)

The burst of the “High-Speed Data Transmission” (HSDT) can consist of one or several data packet(s). These data packets can be Long (LPa) or Short (SPa) packets. These packets are defined in the section “Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures”. These different burst of the High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) cases are illustrated for reference purposes below.



Single Packet in High- Speed Data Transmissions

The multiple packets in High-Speed Data Transmission are illustrated for reference purposes below.



Multiple Packets in High- Speed Data Transmission – Example

Explanations of Packet Abbreviation

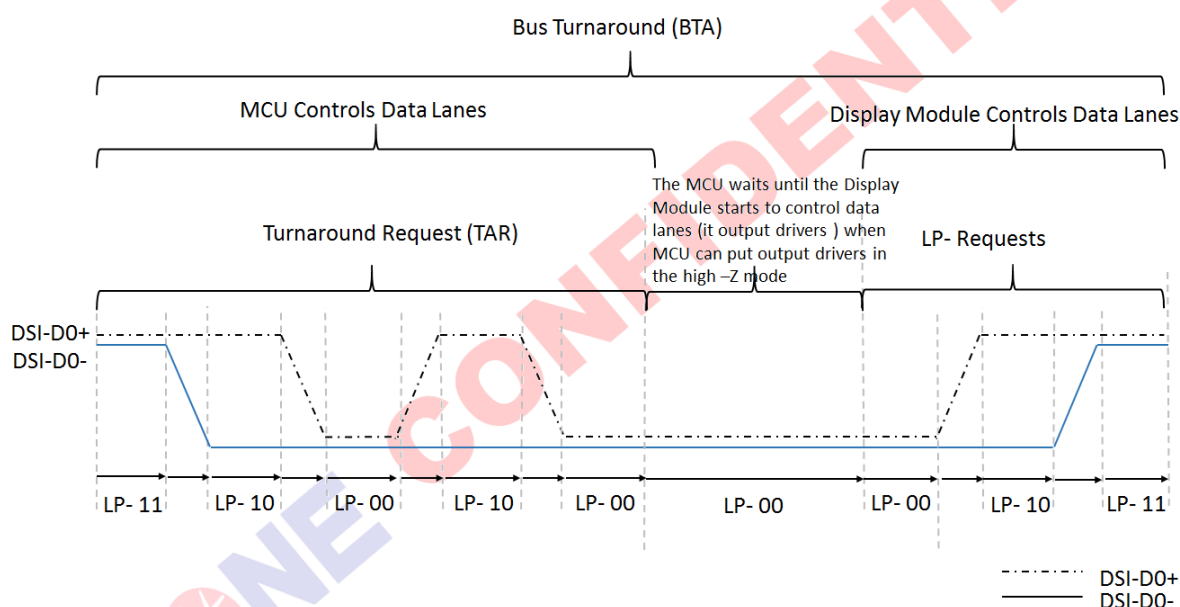
Abbreviation	Explanation
EOT	End of the Transmission
LPa	Long Packet
LP-11	Low Power Mode, Both of Data lanes stay at “1” (Stop Mode)
SPa	Short Packet
SOT	Start of the Transmission

5.4.2.10 Bus Turnaround (BTA)

The MCU or display module, which controls D0P/N Data Lanes, can start a bus turnaround procedure when it requires information from a receiver, which can be the MCU or display module. The MCU and display module use the same sequence when this bus turnaround procedure is used. The sequence, when the MCU wants to do the bus turnaround procedure to the display module, is described for reference purposes as follows:

- Start (MCU): LP-11.
- Turnaround Request (MCU): LP-11 => LP-10 => LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-00.
- The MCU waits until the display module starts to control D0P/N data lanes and the MCU stops to control D0P/N data lanes (= High-Z).
- The display module changes to the stop mode: LP-00 => LP-10 => LP-11.

The bus turnaround procedure (from the MCU to the display module) is illustrated below.



Bus Turnaround Procedure

MCU and display module terms can be switched on above figure, if the Bus Turnaround (BTA) is from the display module to the MCU.

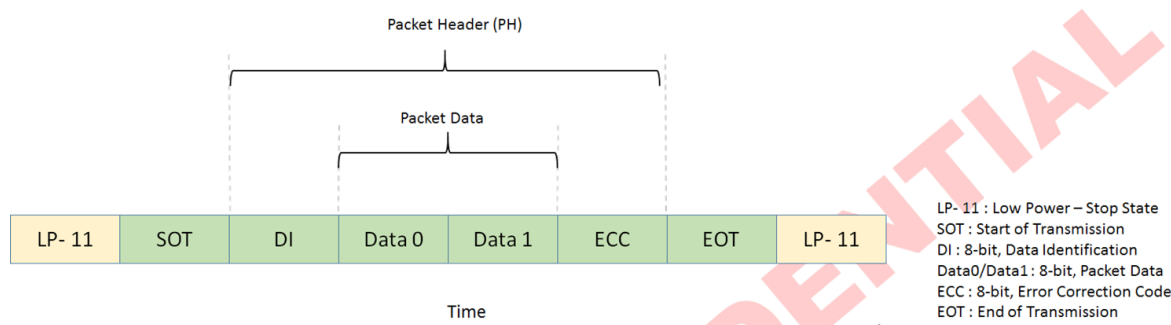
5.4.3 Packet Level Communication

5.4.3.1 Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) Structures

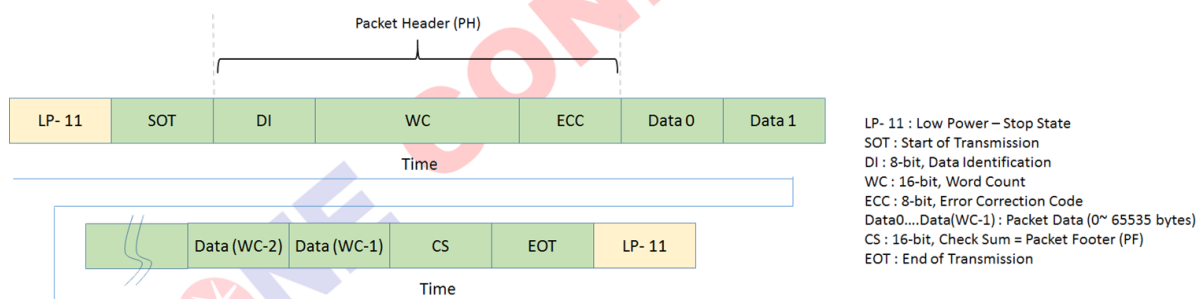
Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa) are always used when data transmission is done in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) or High-Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) modes. The lengths of the packets are:

- Short Packet (SPa): 4 bytes.
- Long Packet (LPa): 6 to 65,541 bytes.

The type (SPa or LPa) of the packet can be recognized from their package headers (PH).



Short Packet (SPa) Structure



Long Packet (LPa) Structure

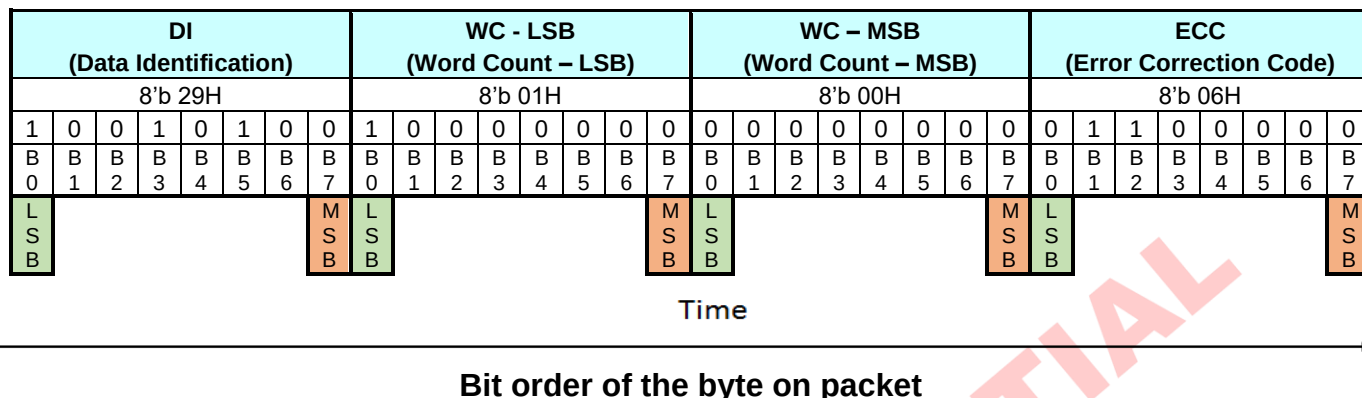
Notes 1. Short Packet (SPa) Structure and Long Packet (LPa) Structure present a single packet sending (= Includes LP-11, SOT and EOT for each packet sending).

Notes 2. The other possibility is that SOT, EOT and LP-11 are not needed between packets if packets are sent in multiple packet format, e.g:

- LP-11 → SOT → SPa → LPa → SPa → SPa → EOT → LP-11
- LP-11 → SOT → SPa → SPa → SPa → EOT → LP-11
- LP-11 → SOT → LPa → LPa → LPa → EOT → LP-11

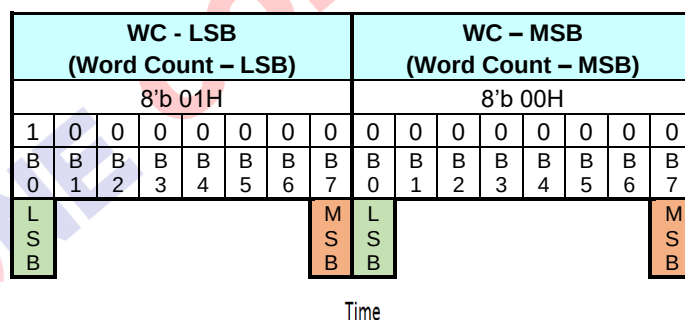
5.4.3.2 Bit Order of the Byte on Packet

The bit order of the byte, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the byte is sent first, and the Most Significant Bit (MSB) is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.



5.4.3.3 Byte Order of the Multiple Byte Information on Packets

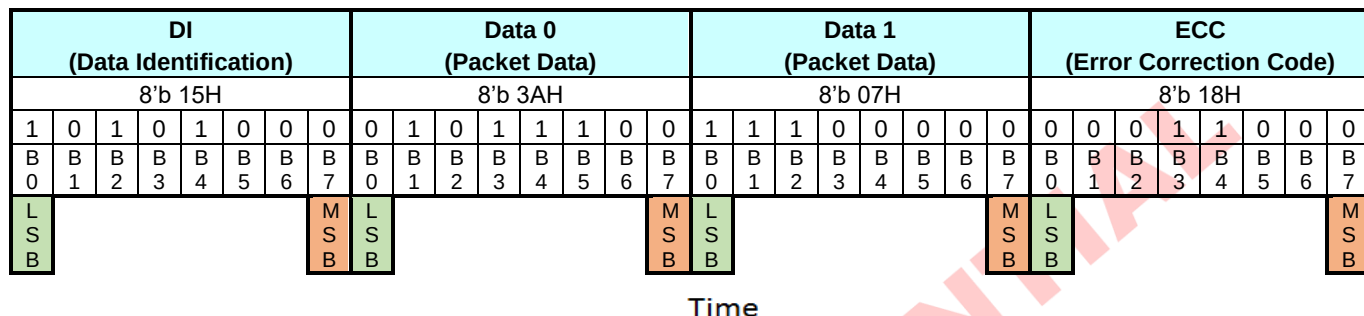
Byte order of the multiple bytes information, what is used in packets, is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte of the information is sent first and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. For example, Word Count (WC) consists of 2 bytes (= 16 bits); while the LS byte is sent first and the MS byte is sent last. The order is illustrated for reference purposes below.



5.4.3.4 Packet Header (PH)

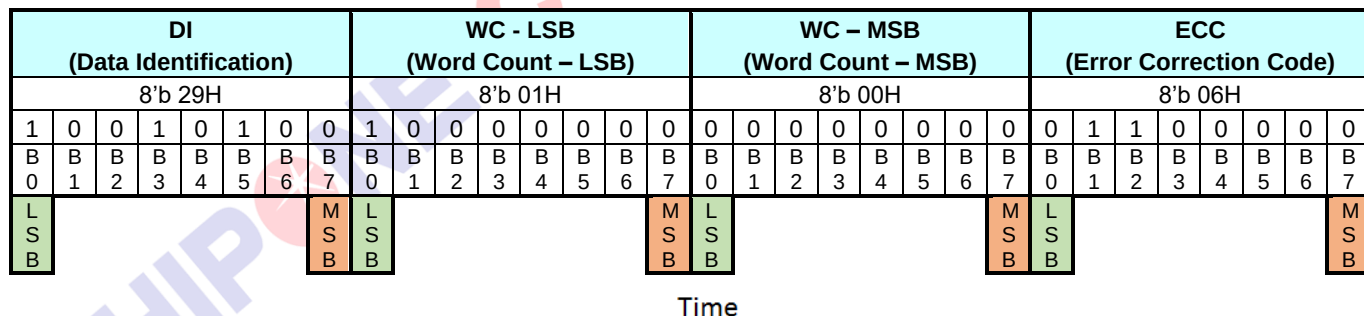
The packet header always consists of 4 bytes. The content of these 4 bytes are different for Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa).

- Short Packet (SPa) :
 - 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Short Packet (SPa).
 - 2nd and 3rd bytes: Packet Data (PD), Data 0 and 1.
 - 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC).



Packet Header (PH) in a Short Packet (SPa)

- Long Packet (LPa) :
 - 1st byte: Data Identification (DI) => Identify that this is a Long Packet (LPa).
 - 2nd and 3rd bytes: Word Count (WC).
 - 4th byte: Error Correction Code (ECC).



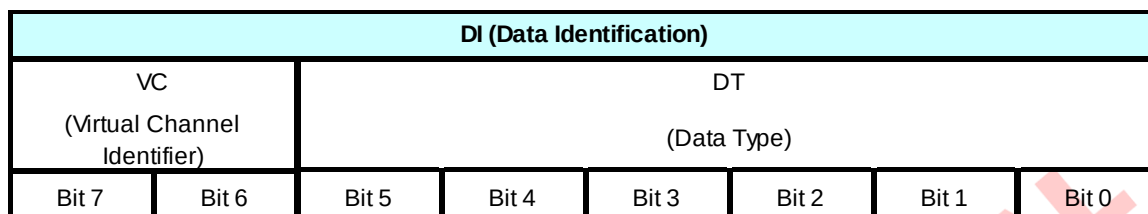
Packet Header (PH) in a Long Packet (LPa)

5.4.3.5 Data Identification (DI)

Data Identification (DI) is a part of the Packet Header (PH), and it consists of 2 parts:

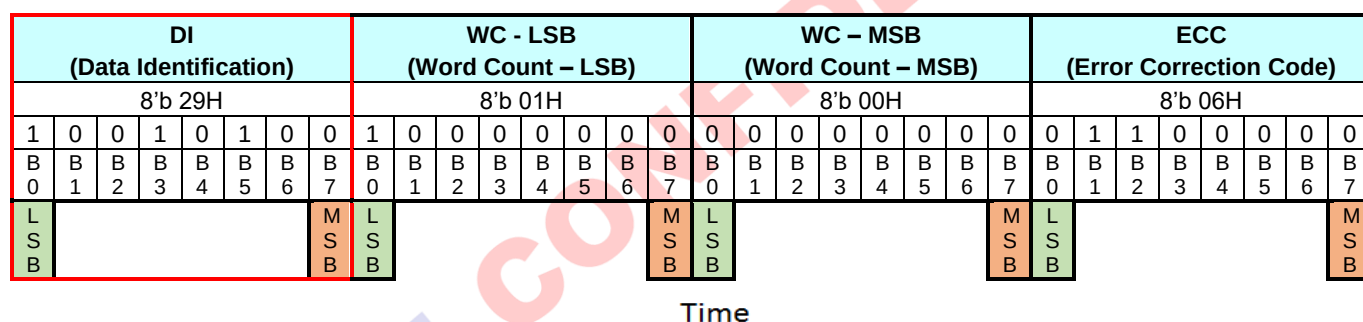
- Virtual Channel (VC), 2 bits, DI [7...6].
- Data Type (DT), 6 bits, DI [5...0].

The Data Identification (DI) structure is illustrated, see the figure below.



Data Identification (DI) Structure

Data Identification (DI) in the Packet Header (PH) is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Data Identification (DI) on the Packet Header (PH)

5.4.3.6 Virtual Channel (VC)

Virtual Channel (VC) is a part of Data Identification (DI [7:6]) structure, and it is used to address where a packet is to be sent from the MCU. Bits of the Virtual Channel (VC) are illustrated for reference purposes below.

DI (Data Identification)								WC - LSB (Word Count - LSB)								WC - MSB (Word Count - MSB)								ECC (Error Correction Code)							
8'b 29H								8'b 01H								8'b 00H								8'b 06H							
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L								M	L							M	L							M	L						M
S								S	S							S	S						S	S							S
B								B	B							B	B						B	B							B

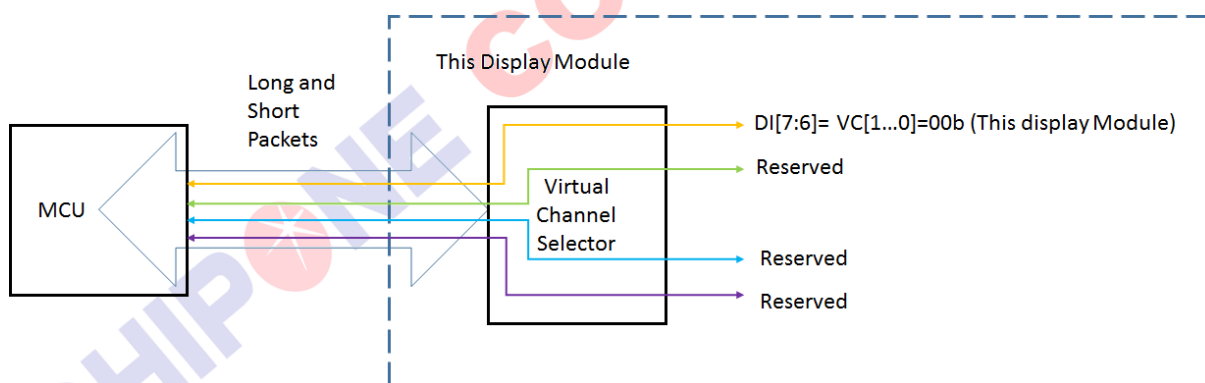
Time →

Virtual Channel (VC) on the Packet Header (PH)

Virtual Channel (VC) can assign 4 different channels for 4 different display modules. Devices will use the same virtual channel as which the MCU uses to send packets to them, e.g.

- The MCU uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the CO5300.
- The CO5300 also uses the virtual channel 0 when it sends packets to the MCU.

This functionality is illustrated below.

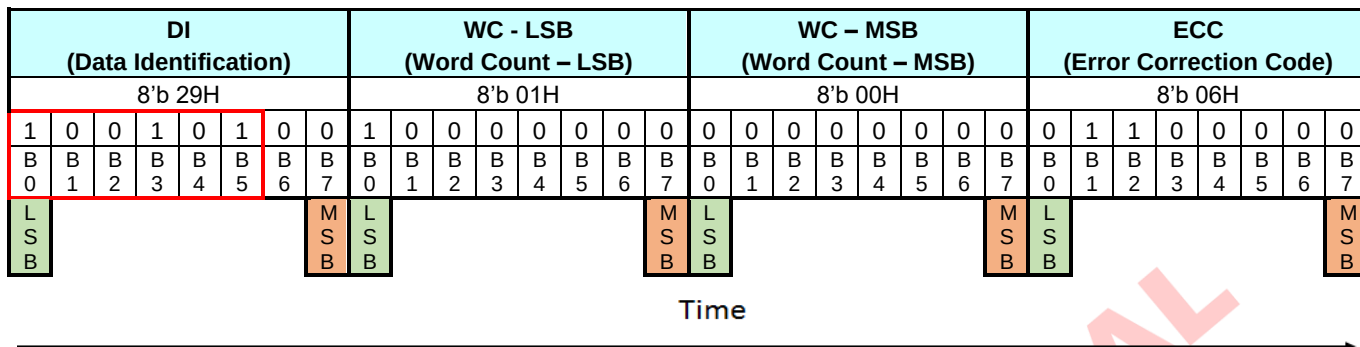


Illustrate of Virtual Channel (VC)

Virtual Channel (VC) is always 0 (DI [7:6] = VC [1:0] = 00b) when the MCU sends “End of Transmission Packet” to the display module. See the section “End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)”. This display module does not support the virtual channel selector for other devices (1 to 3) when the only possible virtual channel (VC [1:0]) is 00b for the CO5300.

5.4.3.7 Data Type (DT)

Data Type (DT) is a part of Data Identification (DI [5...0]) structure, and it is used to define the type of the used data in a packet. Bits of the Data Type (DT) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



Data Type (DT) on the Packet Header (PH)

This Data Type (DT) also defines the used packet is a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa). Data Types (DT) are different from the MCU to the display module (or other devices) and vice versa. These Data Types (DT) are defined in the tables below.

Data Types (DT) define List

From the MCU to the Display Module		
Hex	Description	Short / Long Packet
01	Sync Even, V Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
11	Sync Even, V Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
21	Sync Even, H Sync Start	SPa (Short Packet)
31	Sync Even, H Sync End	SPa (Short Packet)
08	End of Transmission Packet (EOTP) Note1	SPa (Short Packet)
02	Color Mode Off Command	SPa (Short Packet)
12	Color Mode On Command	SPa (Short Packet)
22	Shut Down Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
32	Turn On Peripheral Command	SPa (Short Packet)
03	Generic Short WRITE, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
13	Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
23	Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
04	Generic Short READ, no parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
14	Generic Short READ, 1 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
24	Generic Short READ, 2 parameters	SPa (Short Packet)
05	DCS Write, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
15	DCS Write, 1 Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
06	DCS Read, No Parameter	SPa (Short Packet)
37	Set Maximum Return Packet Size	SPa (Short Packet)

From the MCU to the Display Module		
09	Null Packet, No Data, Note2	LPa (Long Packet)
19	Blanking Packet, no data	LPa (Long Packet)
29	Generic Long Write	LPa (Long Packet)
39	DCS Write Long	LPa (Long Packet)
1E	Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
2E	Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
3E	Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format	LPa (Long Packet)
X0	DO NOT USE	
XF	All unspecified codes are reserved	

Note 1: This can be used when the MCU wants to make sure that it is the end of the transmission in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) mode.

Note 2: This can be used when data lanes are to be kept in High Speed Data Transferring (HSDT) Mode.

Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (or Other Devices) to the MCU.

Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (or Other Devices) to the MCU

From the Display Module to the MCU		
Hex	Description	Short / Long Packet
02h	Acknowledge with Error Report	SPa (Short Packet)
1Ch	DCS Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)
21h	DCS Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
22h	DCS Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
1Ah	Generic Read Long Response	LPa (Long Packet)
11h	Generic Read Short Response, 1 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)
12h	Generic Read Short Response, 2 byte returned	SPa (Short Packet)

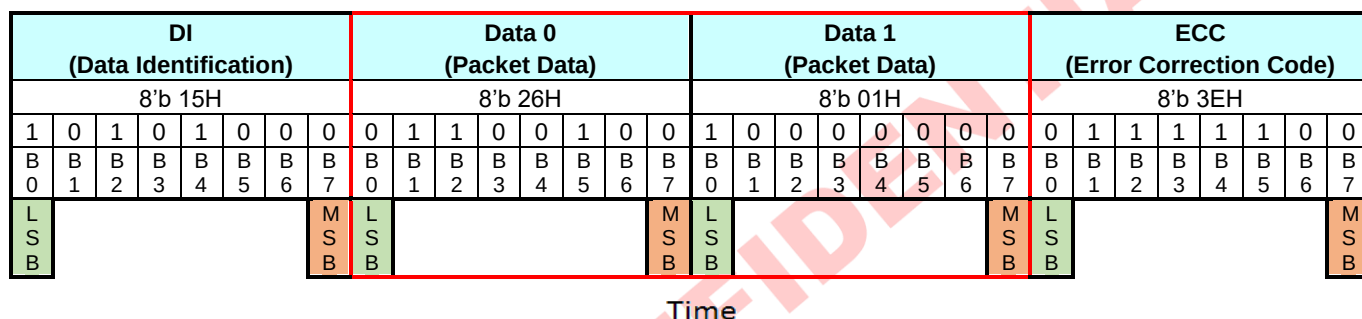
Note: The data type for Generic write/read: 1Ah, 11h, 12 will be disable (ignored packet) if bit DSIG is set to "0".

The receiver will ignore other Data Type (DT) if they are not defined on tables: "Data Type (DT) from the MCU to the Display Module (or Other Devices)" or "Data Type (DT) from the Display Module (or Other Devices) to the MCU".

5.4.3.8 Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa)

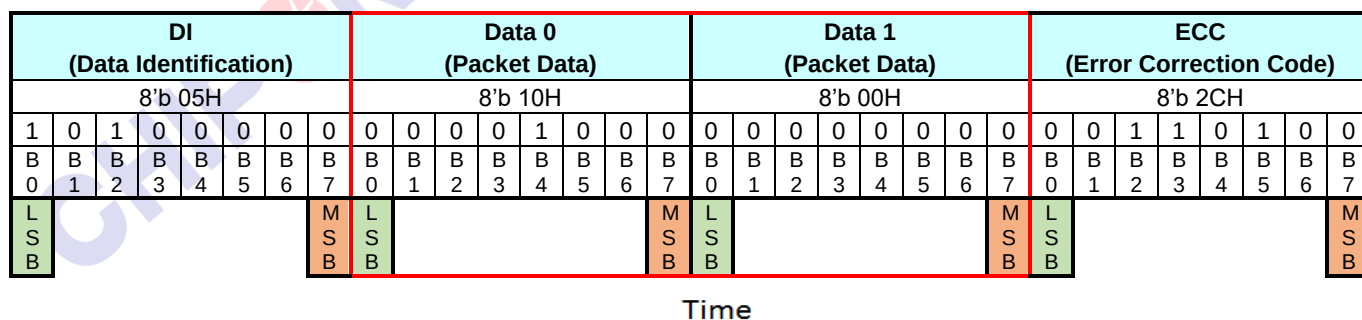
Packet Data (PD) of the Short Packet (SPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates a Short Packet (SPa) is to be sent. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa) consists of 2 data bytes: Data 0 and Data 1. The sending order of the Packet Data (PD) is that Data 0 is sent first and the Data 1 is sent last. Bits of Data 1 are set to 0 if the information length is 1 byte. Packet Data (PD) of a Short Packet (SPa), when the length of the information is 1 or 2 bytes and Virtual Channel (VC) is 0, are illustrated for reference purposes below.

- Packet Data (PD) information:
 - Data 0: 26Hex (Display Command Set (DCS) with 1 Parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 15Hex).
 - Data 1: 01Hex (DCS's Parameter).



Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 2 Bytes Information

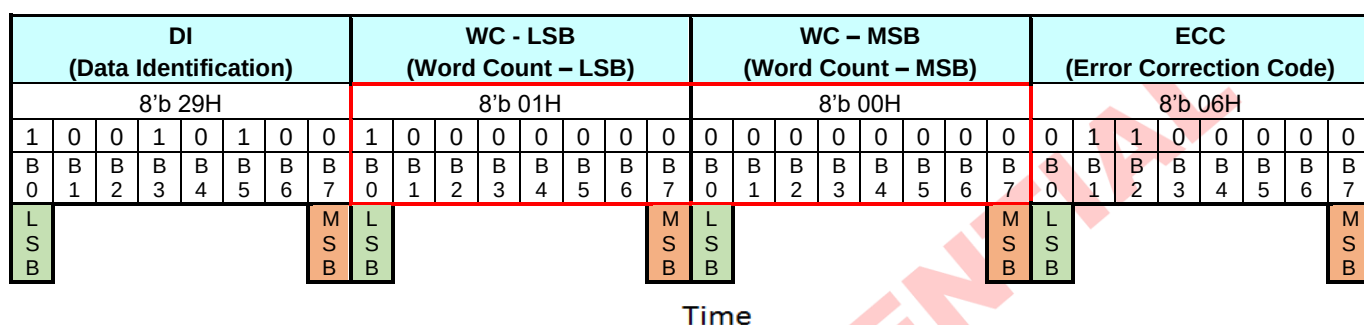
- Packet Data (PD) information:
 - Data 0: 10Hex (DCS without Parameter => DI (Data Type (DT)) = 05Hex).
 - Data 1: 00Hex (Null).



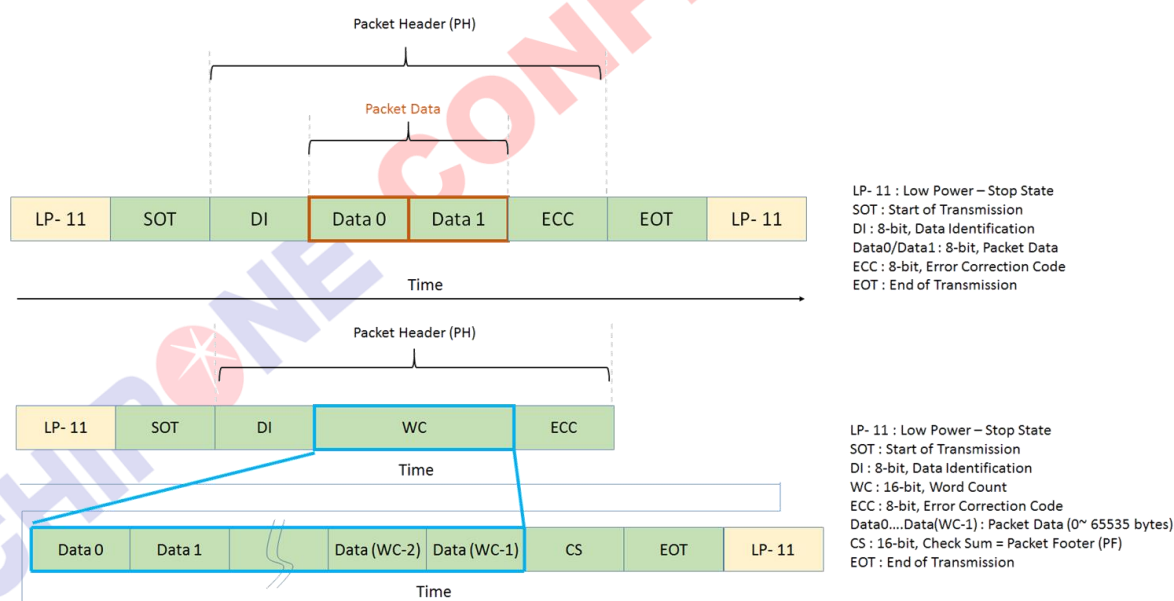
Packet Data (PD) for Short Packet (SPa), 1 Byte Information

5.4.3.9 Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) is placed after Data Type (DT) of the Data Identification (DI) and indicates that a Long Packet (LPa) is to be sent. Word Count (WC) indicates the amount of data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) that is to be sent after the Packet Header (PH). The location of the Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet is the same as which of the Packet Data (PD) in a Short Packet (SPa), as shown in Figure 5.4.9-2. Word Count (WC) of the Long Packet (LPa) consists of 2 bytes. The sending order of these 2 bytes of the Word Count (WC) is that the Least Significant (LS) Byte is sent first, and the Most Significant (MS) Byte is sent last. Word Count (WC) of a Long Packet (LPa) is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)



Packet Data in Short and Long Packets

5.4.3.10 Error Correction Code (ECC)

The Error Correction Code (ECC) is a part of Packet Header (PH) and its purpose is to identify an error or errors. The ECC protects the following fields:

- Short Packet (SPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0...7]), Packet Data (PD) bytes (16 bits: D [8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0...7]).
- Long Packet (LPa): Data Identification (DI) byte (8 bits: D [0...7]), Word Count (WC) bytes (16 bits: D [8...23]) and ECC (8 bits: P [0...7]) D [23...0] and P [7...0] are illustrated for reference purposes below.

DI (Data Identification)								Data 0 (Packet Data)								Data 1 (Packet Data)								ECC (Error Correction Code)							
8'b 05H								8'b 10H								8'b 00H								8'b 2CH							
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L								M	L							M	L							M	L						
S								S	S							S	S						S	S							
B								B	B							B	B						B	B							

Time

D [23:0] and D 7:0] in a Short Packet (SPa)

DI (Data Identification)								WC - LSB (Word Count - LSB)								WC - MSB (Word Count - MSB)								ECC (Error Correction Code)							
8'b 29H								8'b 01H								8'b 00H								8'b 06H							
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L								M	L							M	L							M	L						
S								S	S							S	S						S	S							
B								B	B							B	B						B	B							

Time

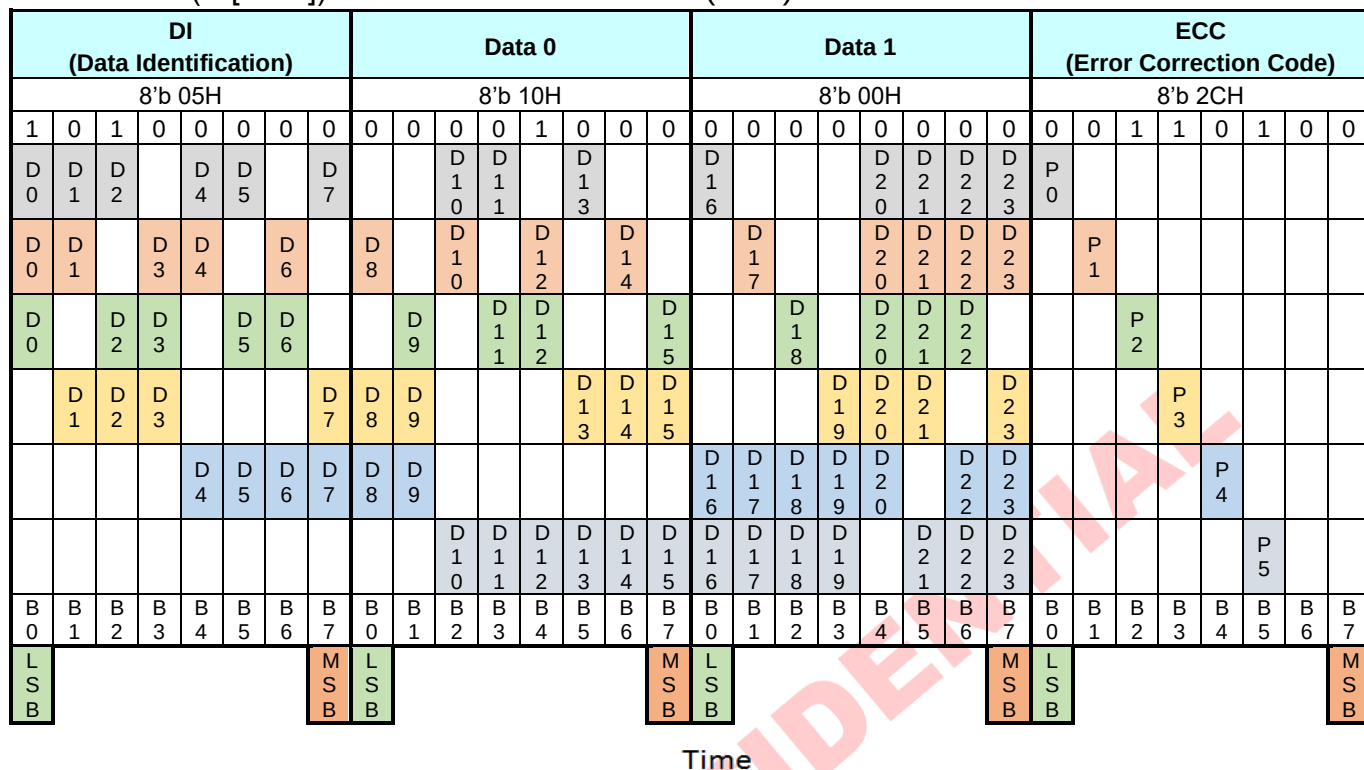
D [23:0] and D 7:0] in a Long Packet (LPa)

Error Correction Code (ECC) can recognize one or several error(s) and can only correct one-bit error. Bits (P [7...0]) of the Error Correction Code (ECC) are defined, where the symbol „^“ presents the XOR function (Pn is 1 if there is odd number of 1, and Pn is 0 if there is even number of 1) as follows.

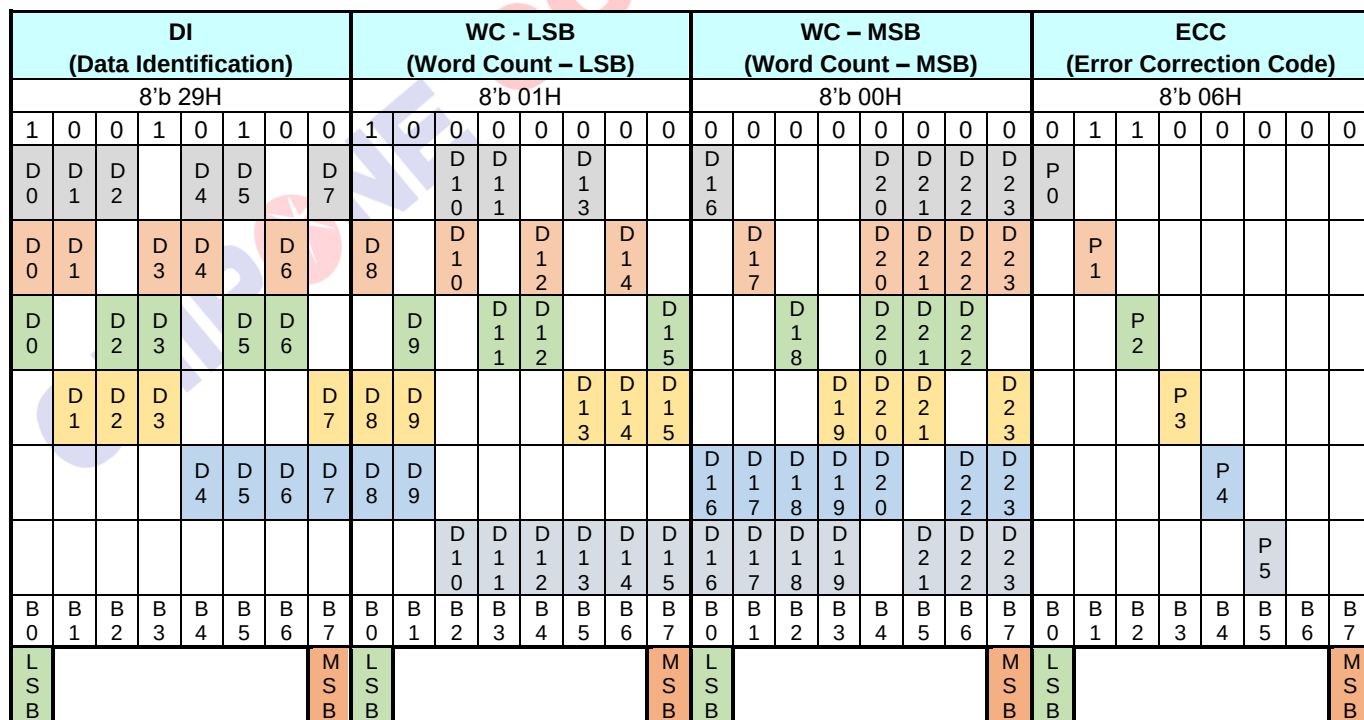
- P7 = 0.
- P6 = 0.
- $P5 = D10 \wedge D11 \wedge D12 \wedge D13 \wedge D14 \wedge D15 \wedge D16 \wedge D17 \wedge D18 \wedge D19 \wedge D21 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$.
- $P4 = D4 \wedge D5 \wedge D6 \wedge D7 \wedge D8 \wedge D9 \wedge D16 \wedge D17 \wedge D18 \wedge D19 \wedge D20 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$.
- $P3 = D1 \wedge D2 \wedge D3 \wedge D7 \wedge D8 \wedge D9 \wedge D13 \wedge D14 \wedge D15 \wedge D19 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D23$.
- $P2 = D0 \wedge D2 \wedge D3 \wedge D5 \wedge D6 \wedge D9 \wedge D11 \wedge D12 \wedge D15 \wedge D18 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22$.
- $P1 = D0 \wedge D1 \wedge D3 \wedge D4 \wedge D6 \wedge D8 \wedge D10 \wedge D12 \wedge D14 \wedge D17 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$.
- $P0 = D0 \wedge D1 \wedge D2 \wedge D4 \wedge D5 \wedge D7 \wedge D10 \wedge D11 \wedge D13 \wedge D16 \wedge D20 \wedge D21 \wedge D22 \wedge D23$.

P7 and P6 are set to 0 because Error Correction Code (ECC) is based on 64 bit value (D

[63...0]), but this implementation is based on 24 bit value (D [23...0]). Therefore, only 6 bits are needed (P [5...0]) for Error Correction Code (ECC).



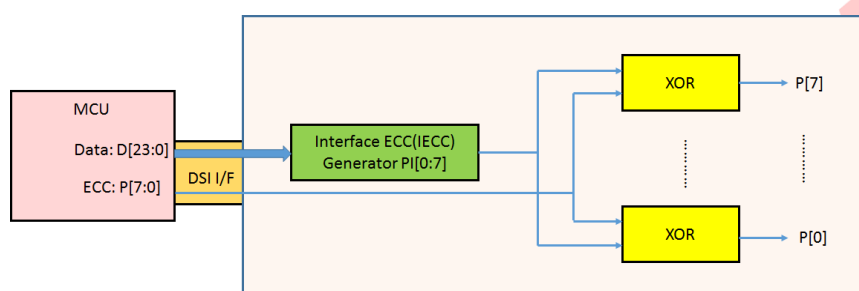
XOR Function on Short Packet (SPa)



Time

XOR Function on Long Packet (LPa)

The transmitter (= the MCU or the Display Module) will send data bits D [23...0] and Error Correction Code (ECC) P [7...0]. The receiver (= the Display module or the MCU) will calculate the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) and compare the received Error Correction Code (ECC) and the Internal Error Correction Code (IECC). This comparison is done when each power bit of ECC and IECC have performed the XOR function. The result of this function is PO [7...0]. This functionality, where the transmitter is the MCU and the receiver is the display module, is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Internal Error Correction Code (IECC) on the Display Module (= the Receiver)

The sent data bits (D [23...0]) and ECC (P [7...0]) are correctly received if the value of the PO [7...0] is 00h.

The sent data bits (D [23...0]) and ECC (P [7...0]) are not correctly received if the value of the PO [7...0] is not 00h.

ECC P [7:0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
IECC PI [7:0]	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	03h
XOR (ECC, IECC) => PO[7:0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	= 00h => No Error
	L							M	
	S							S	
	B							B	

Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – No Error

ECC P [7:0]	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	03h
IECC PI [7:0]	1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0	0Fh
XOR (ECC, IECC) => PO[7:0]	0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0	= 0Ch => Error
	L	M
	S	S
	B	B

Internal XOR Calculation between ECC and IECC Values – Error

The received Error Correction Code (ECC) can be 00h when the Error Correction Code (ECC) function is not used for data values D [23...0] on the transmitter side. The number of the errors (one or more) can be defined when the value of the PO [7...0] is compared to the values in the following table.

The number of the errors define

Data Bit	PO7	PO6	PO5	PO4	PO3	PO2	PO1	PO0	Hex
D [0]	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	07h
D [1]	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
D [2]	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
D [3]	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
D [4]	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
D [5]	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	15h
D [6]	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	16h
D [7]	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	19h
D [8]	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1Ah
D [9]	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1Ch
D [10]	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
D [11]	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	25h
D [12]	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h
D [13]	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
D [14]	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
D [15]	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
D [16]	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
D [17]	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	32h
D [18]	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
D [19]	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
D [20]	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1Fh
D [21]	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2Fh
D [22]	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
D [23]	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	3Bh

An error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is in Table, and the receiver can correct this one bit error because this found value also defines the location of the corrupt bit, e.g.

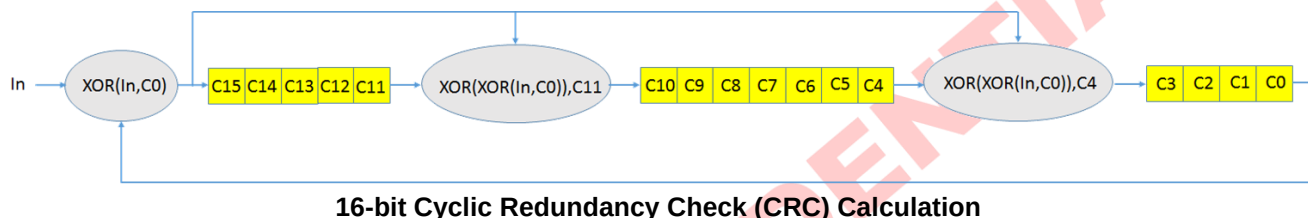
- PO [7...0] = 0Eh.
- The bit of the data (D [23...0]), that is not correct, is D [3] More than one error is detected if the value of the PO [7...0] is not in Table for example, PO [7...0] = 0Ch.

5.4.3.11 Packet Data (PD) in a Long Packet (LPa)

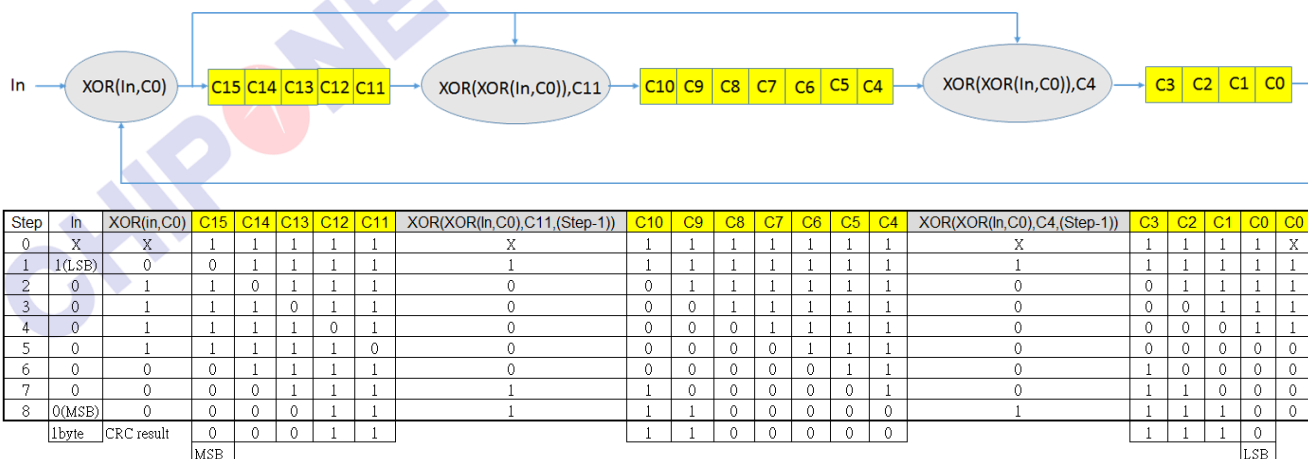
Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Header (PH) of a Long Packet (LPa). The amount of the data bytes is defined in the section “Word Count (WC) in a Long Packet (LPa)”.

5.4.3.12 Packet Footer (PF) in a Long Packet (LPa)

Packet Footer (PF) of a Long Packet (LPa) is placed after the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa). The Packet Footer (PF) is a checksum value that is calculated from the Packet Data of the Long Packet (LPa). The checksum uses a 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value which is generated by a polynomial $X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+X^0$, as illustrated below.



The 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generator is initialized to FFFFh before calculations. The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of the data byte of the Packet Data (PD) is the first bit which is inputted into the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC). An example of the 16-bit Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC), where the Packet Data (PD) of a Long Packet (LPa) is 01h, is illustrated (step-by-step) below.



CRC Calculation – Packet Data (PD) is 01h

The value of the Packet Footer (PF) is 1E0Eh in this example (Command 01h has been sent), and is illustrated below.

DI (Data Identification)								WC - LSB (Word Count – LSB)								WC – MSB (Word Count – MSB)								ECC (Error Correction Code)														
8'b 39H								8'b 01H								8'b 00H								8'b 15H														
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0							
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7							
L	S	B						M	L	S	B						M	L	S	B						M	L	S	B						M	L	S	B

Time

Data 0 (Packet Data)								CRC- LSB								CRC- MSB								
8'b 00H								8'b 0EH								8'b 1EH								
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
L	S							M	S	L	S					M	S	L	S					M
B								B								B								B

Time

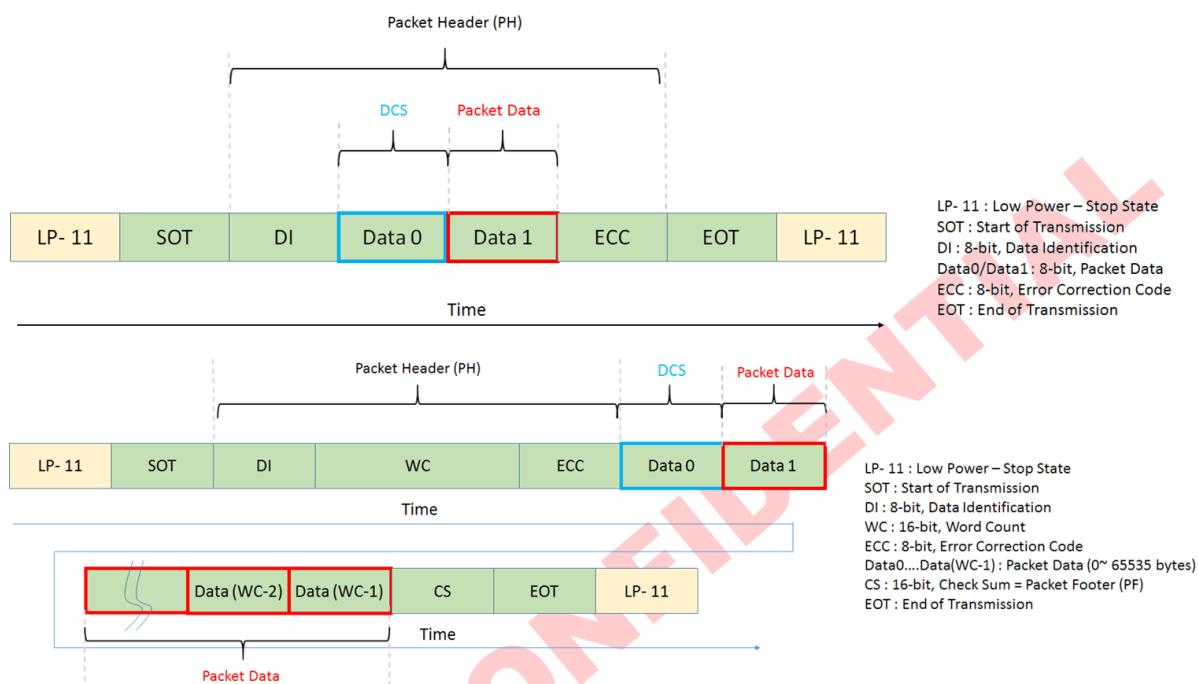
Packet Footer (PF) Example

The receiver calculates its checksum value from the received Packet Data (PD). The receiver compares its checksum and the Packet Footer (PF) that the transmitter has sent. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are equal. The received Packet Data (PD) and Packet Footer (PF) are not correct if the checksum of the receiver and Packet Footer (PF) are not equal.

5.4.4 Packet Transmissions

5.4.4.1 Display Command Set (DCS)

Display Command Set (DCS), defined in the section “Command 1 Description”, is used from the MCU to the display module. This Display Command Set (DCS) is always defined in the Data 0 of the Packet Data (PD), and is included in Short Packet (SPa) and Long packet (LPa), as illustrated below.



Display Command Set (DCS) in Short Packet (SPa) and Long Packet (LPa)

5.4.4.2 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DSCWN-S)

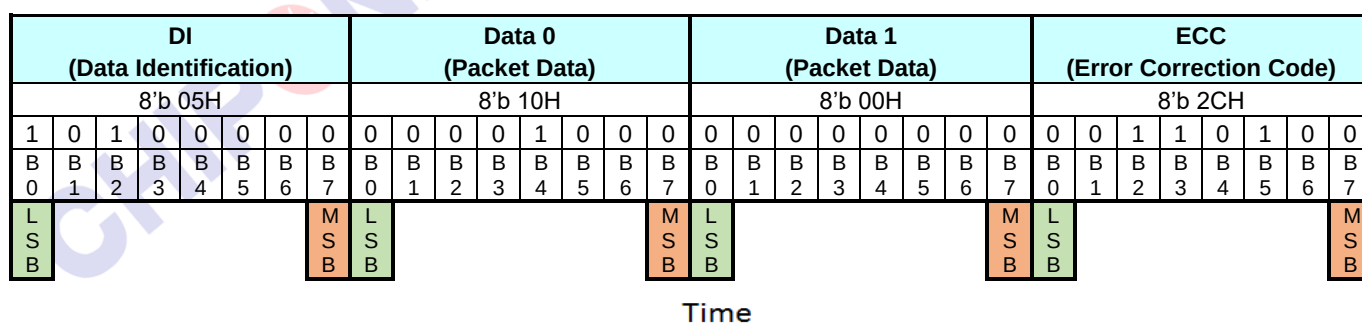
“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter”, which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in a table below:

DSCWN-S Commands

Command
NOP (00h)
Software Reset (01h)
Sleep In (10h)
Sleep Out (11h)
Normal Display Mode On (13h)
INVOFF (20h)
INVON (21h)
All Pixel Off (22h)
All Pixel On (23h)
Display Off (28h)
Display On (29h)
Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)
Idle Mode Off (38h)
Idle Mode On (39h)

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0101b.
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS).
 - Data 1: Always 00hex.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).



Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DSCWN-S) – Example

5.4.4.3 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter” (DCSW1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 01 0101b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

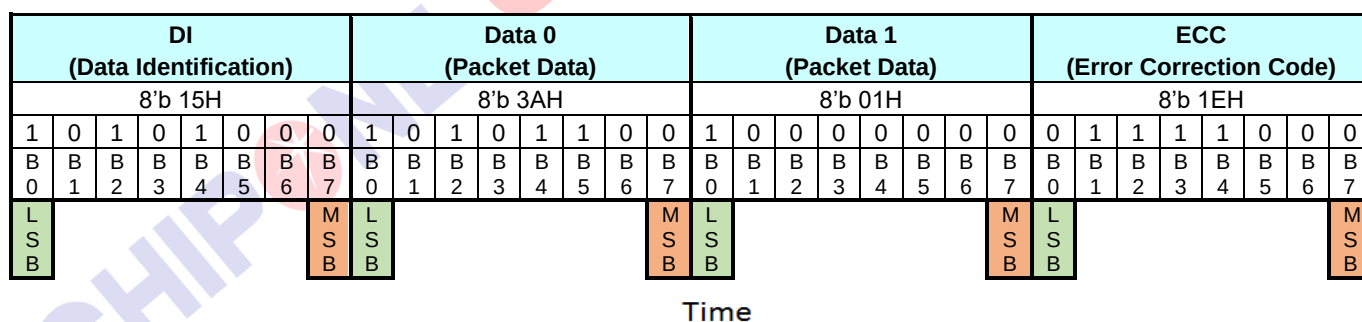
DSCW1-S Commands

Command
Gamma Curve Set (26h)
TEON (35h)
MADCTR (36h)
COLMOD (3Ah)
WRDISBV (51h)
WRCTRLD (53h)
WRCABC (55h)
WRCABCMB (5Eh)

Short Packet (SPa) is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 01 0101b.
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: “PMCSET (3Ah)”, Display Command Set (DCS).
 - Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).

This is defined on the Short Packet (SPa) as follows.



Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S) – Example

5.4.4.4 Display Command Set (DCS) Write, Long (DCSW-L)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long” (DCSW-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 11 1001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the MCU to the display module. Command (No Parameters) and Write (1 or more parameters) are defined in a table below.

DCSW-L Commands

Command
NOP (00h) , Note 1
Software Reset (01h) , Note 1
Sleep In (10h) , Note 1
Sleep Out (11h) , Note 1
Normal Display Mode On (13h) , Note 1
INVOFF (21h) , Note 1
INVON (22h) , Note 1
All Pixel Off (22h) , Note 1
All Pixel On (23h) , Note 1
GAMSET (26h) , Note 2
Display Off (28h) , Note 1
Display On (29h) , Note 1
Tearing Effect Line Off (34h) , Note 1
Tearing Effect Line On (35h) , Note 2
MADCTR (36h)
Idle Mode Off (38h) , Note 1
Idle Mode On (39h) , Note 1
COLMOD (3Ah) , Note 2
Tearline (44h)
WRDISBV (51h) , Note 2
WRCTRLD (53h)
WRCABC (55h) , Note 2
WRCABCMB (5Eh)

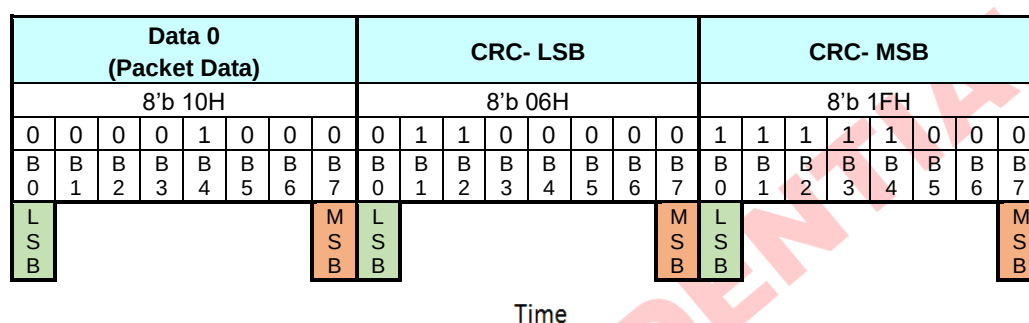
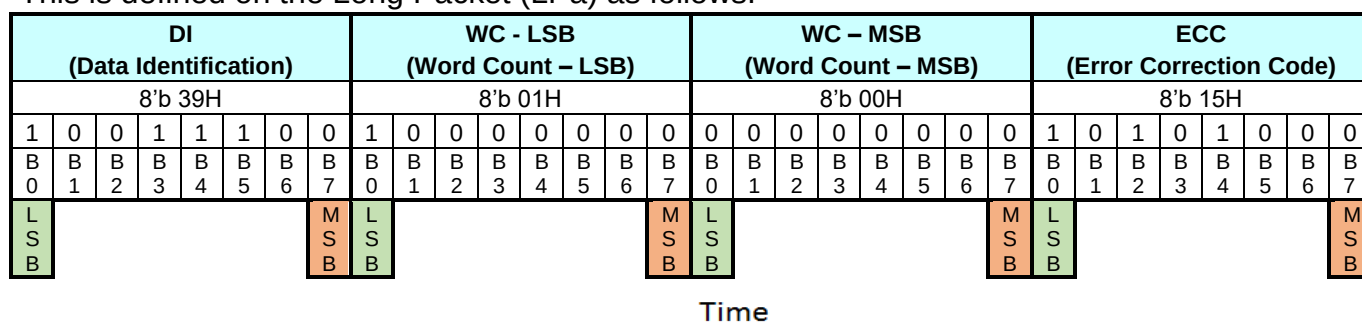
Notes 1. Also Long Packet (LPa) can be used; See Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter.

Notes 2. Also Long Packet (LPa) can be used; See Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter.

Long Packet (LPa), when a command (No Parameter) was sent, is defined e.g.

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI[7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI[5...0]): 11 1001b.
- Word Count (WC):
 - Word Count (WC): 0001h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: “Sleep In (10h)”, Display Command Set (DCS).
- Packet Footer (PF).

This is defined on the Long Packet (LPa) as follows.



Display Command Set (DCS) Write, Long (DCSWL-S) with DCS Only- Example

A Long Packet (LPa) with one Write (1 parameter) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 1001b.
- Word Count (WC):
 - Word Count (WC): 0002h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: "Gamma Set (26h)", Display Command Set (DCS).
 - Data 1: 01hex, Parameter of the DCS.
- Packet Footer (PF).

DI (Data Identification)								WC – LSB (Word Count – LSB)								WC – MSB (Word Count – MSB)								ECC (Error Correction Code)							
8'b 39H								8'b 05H								8'b 00H								8'b 36H							
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L S B							M S B	L S B							M S B	L S B							M S B	L S B							M S B

Time

Data 0 (DCS)								Data 1 (1 st Parameter)								Data 2 (2 nd Parameter)								Data 3 (3 rd Parameter)							
8'b 2AH								8'b 00H								8'b 12H								8'b 01H							
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L							M	L							M	L							M	L							M
S							S	S							S	S							S	S							S
B							B	B							B	B							B	B							B

Time

Data 4 (4 th Parameter)								CRC – LSB								CRC – MSB								
8'b EFH								8'b BDH								8'b 2AH								
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0		
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
L	S							M	L							M	L							M
S	B							S	B							S	B							S
B								B								B								B

Time

Display Command Set (DCS) Write, Long with DCS and 4 Parameter – Example

5.4.4.5 Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)

“Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” (DCSRN-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0110b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. These commands are defined in the table below.

DCSRN-S Commands

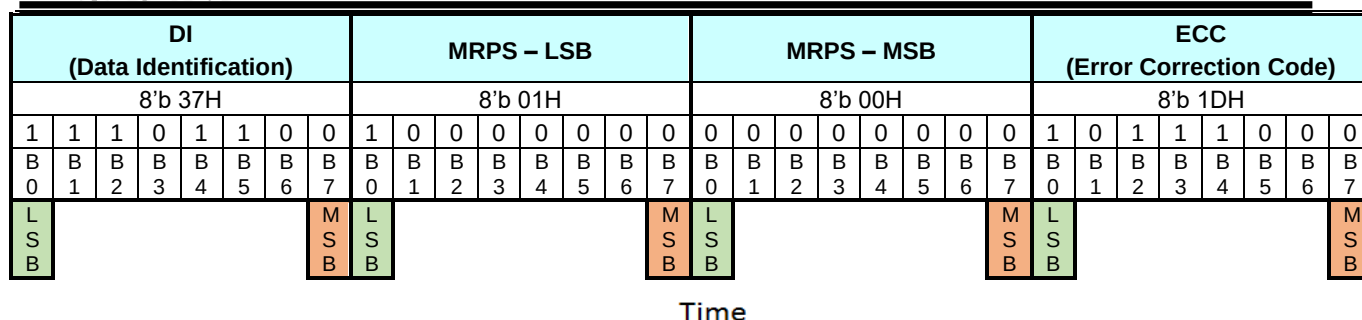
Command
RDDID (04h)
RDDPM (0Ah)
RDDMADCTR (0Bh)
RDDCOLMOD (0Ch)
RDDIM (0Dh)
RDDSM (0Eh)
RDDSDR (0Fh)
GSL (45h)
RDDISBV (52h)
RDCTRLD (54h)
RDCABC (56h)
RDCABCMB (5Fh)
RDID1 (DAh)
RDID2 (DBh)
RDID3 (DCh)

The MCU has to define to the display module the maximum size of the returned packet. The command, which is used for this purpose, is “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (SMRPS-S), which Data Type (DT) is 11 0111b and is used in a Short Packet (SPa) before the MCU can send “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module. This sequence is illustrated for reference purposes below.

● Step1

The MCU sends “Set Maximum Return Packet Size” (Short Packet (SPa)) (SMRPS-S) to the display module when it wants to return one byte from the display module.

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 11 0111b.
- Maximum Return Packet Size (MRPS)
 - Data 0: 01h.
 - Data 1: 00h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).

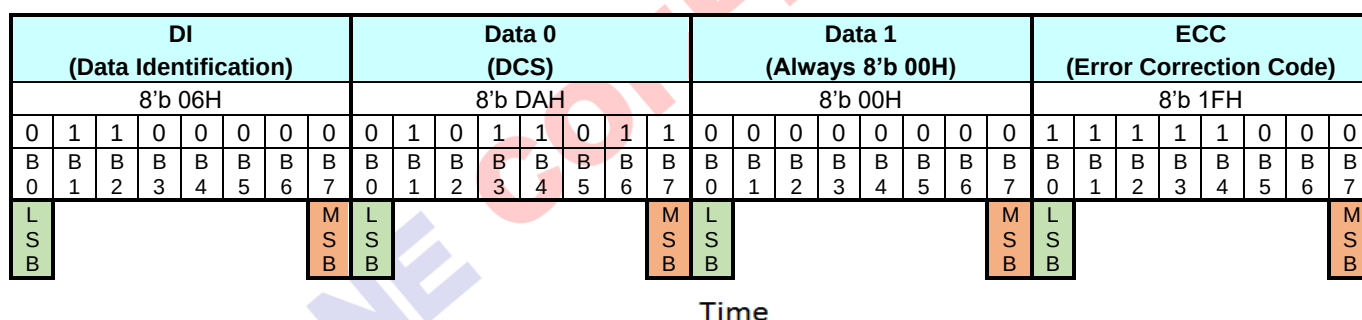


Set Maximum Return Packet Size (SMRPS-S) – Example

● Step 2

The MCU wants to receive the value of the “Read ID1 (DAh)” from the display module when the MCU sends “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter” to the display module.

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 00 0110b.
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: “Read ID1 (DAh)”, Display Command Set (DCS).
 - Data 1: Always 00hex.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).



Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN – S) – Example

● Step 3

The display module can send 2 different information to the MCU after Bus Turnaround (BTA):

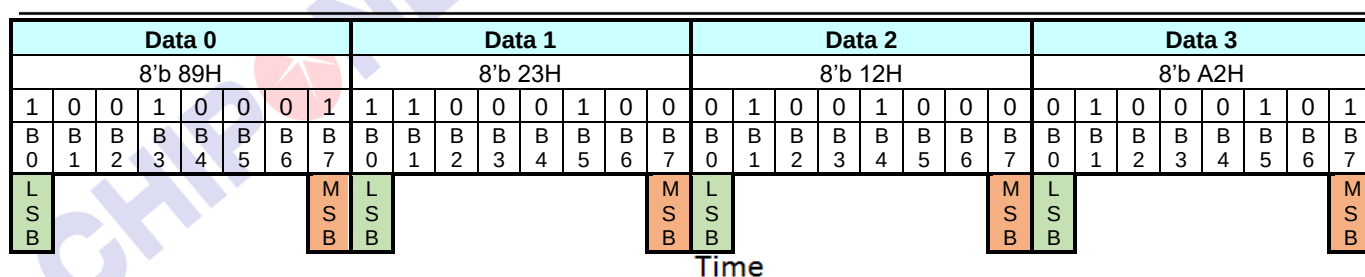
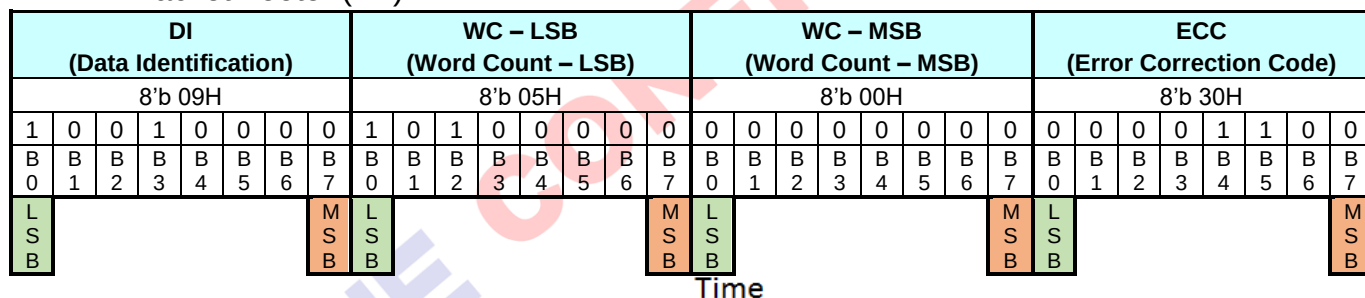
- 1) An acknowledge with Error Report (AwER), which is used in a Short Packet (SPa), if there is an error when receiving a command. See the section “Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)”.
- 2) Information of the received command, which can be a Short Packet (SPa) or a Long Packet (LPa).

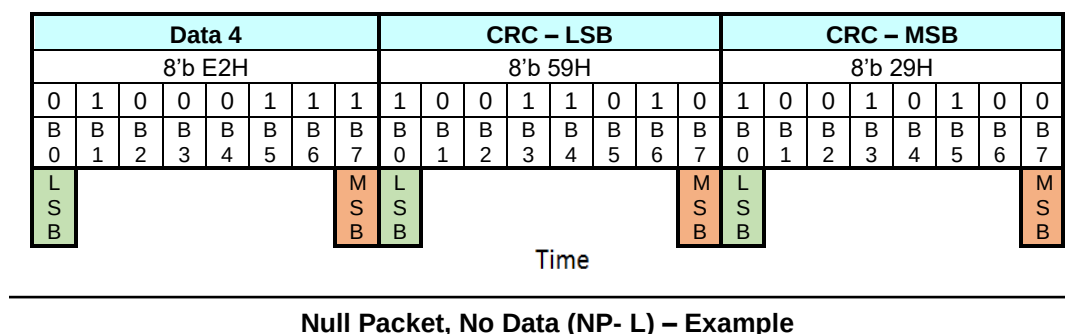
5.4.4.6 Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)

“Null Packet, No Data” (NP-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 001001b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to keep data lanes in the high speed mode (HSDT) if necessary. The display module can ignore the Packet Data (PD) that the MCU sends.

A Long Packet (LPa) with 5 random data bytes of the Packet Data (PD) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 001001b.
- Word Count (WC):
 - Word Count (WC): 0005h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: 89h (Random data).
 - Data 1: 23h (Random data).
 - Data 2: 12h (Random data).
 - Data 3: A2h (Random data).
 - Data 4: E2h (Random data).
- Packet Footer (PF).





5.4.4.7 End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

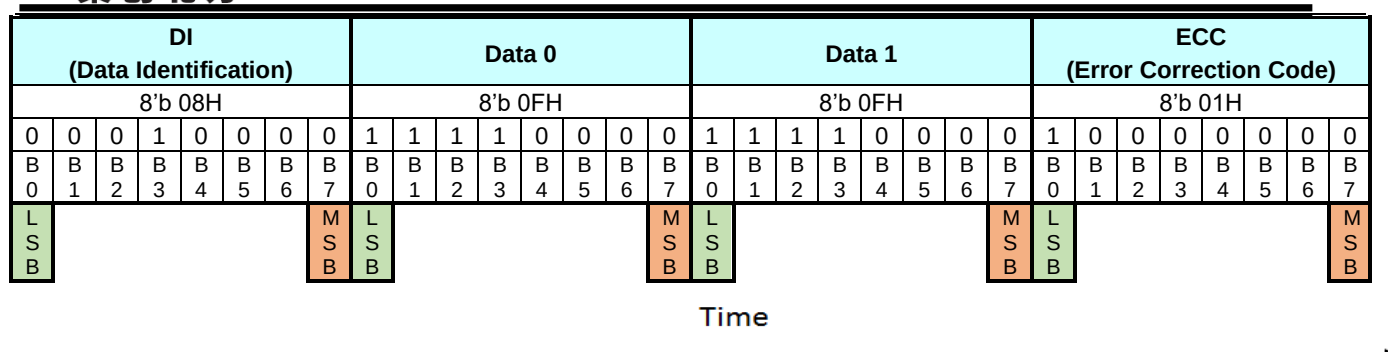
“End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP), which is an interface level function and defined in Data Type (DT, 00 1000b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the MCU to the display module. The purpose of this command is to terminate the high Speed Data Transmission (HSDT) mode properly when EoTP is added after the last payload packet before “End of Transmission” (EoT). The MCU can decide if it wants to use the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) or not. The display shall have the capability to support both. That is, if the MCU applies the EoTP, it shall report the “DSI Protocol Violation Error” when the EoTP is not detected in the High-Speed (HS). The display module error reporting shall be enabled/disabled statistically, according to the module application. The display module does or does not receive “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) from the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode before “Mark-1” (= leaving the Escape mode) which ends the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The display module is not allowed to send “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) to the MCU during the Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT) mode. The summary of the receiving and transmitting EoTP is listed below.

The summary of the receiving and transmitting EoTP

Direction	Display Module (DM) in High Speed Data Transmission (HSDT)	Display Module (DM) in Low Power Data Transmission (LPDT)
MCU=> Display Module	Support with and without EoTP	Support with and without EoTP
Display Module => MCU	HS mode is not available (EoTP is not available)	EoTP cannot be sent by the Display Module (DM)

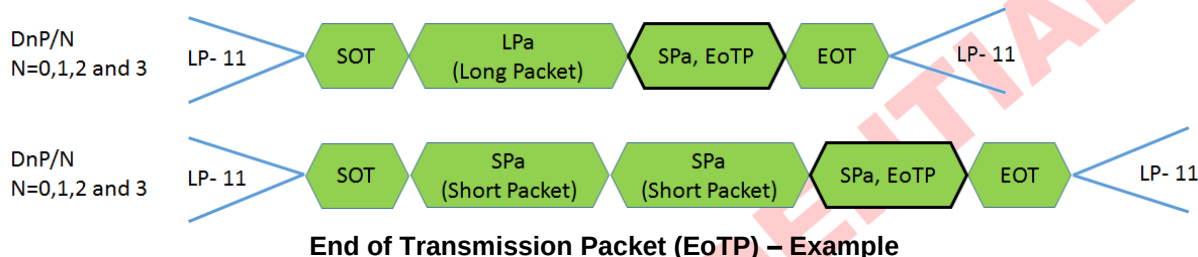
A Short Packet (SPa) using a fixed format is as follows:

- Data Identification (DI):
 - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 001000b.
- Packet Data (PD):
 - Data 0: 0Fh.
 - Data 1: 0Fh.
- Error Correction Code.



End of Transmission Packet (EoTP)

Some examples of the “End of Transmission Packet” (EoTP) are illustrated for reference purposes below.



5.4.4.8 Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)

“Acknowledge with Error Report” (AwER), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 00 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. The Packet Data (PD) can include bits, which define the current error, when the corresponding bit is set to 1, as defined in the following table.

Acknowledge with Error Report

Bit	Description
0	SoT Error
1	SoT Sync Error
2	EoT Sync Error
3	Escape Mode Entry Command Error
4	Low-Power Transmit Sync Error
5	Any Protocol Timer Time-Out
6	False Control Error
7	Contention is Detected on the Display Module
8	ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected)
9	ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected)
10	Checksum Error (Long Packet only)
11	DSI Data Type (DT) Not Recognized
12	DSI Virtual Channel (VC) ID Invalid
13	Invalid Transmission Length
14	Reserved, Set to 0 internally
15	DSI Protocol Violation

These errors are included in all packages that have been received from the MCU to the display module before the Bus Turnaround (BTA). The display module ignores the received

packet which includes error or errors.

Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) of a Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

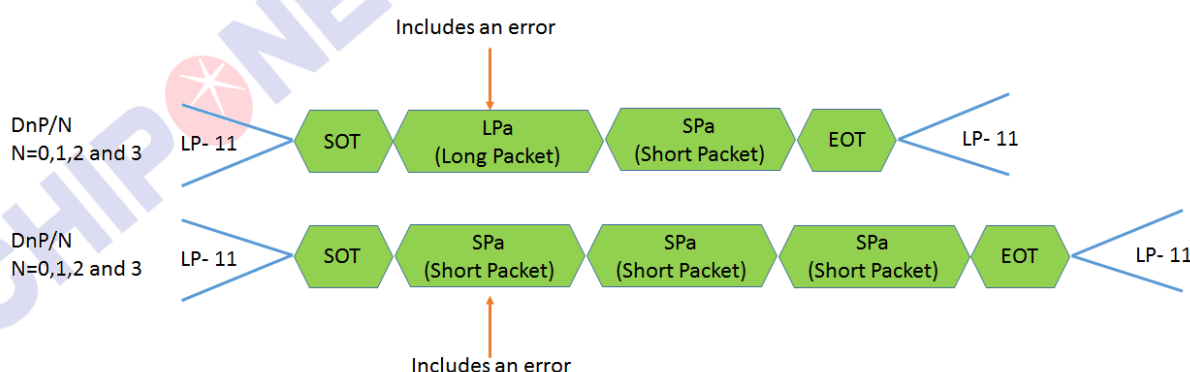
- Data Identification (DI):
 - - Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
 - - Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 000010b.
- Packet Data (PD):
 - - Bit 8: ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected).
 - - AwER: 0100h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).

DI (Data Identification)								AwER – LSB								AwER – MSB								ECC (Error Correction Code)							
8'b 02H								8'b 00H								8'b 01H								8'b 3AH							
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
L	S							M	S	L						M	S	L						M	S	L					
B								S	B							B							B		B						B

Time

Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER) – Example

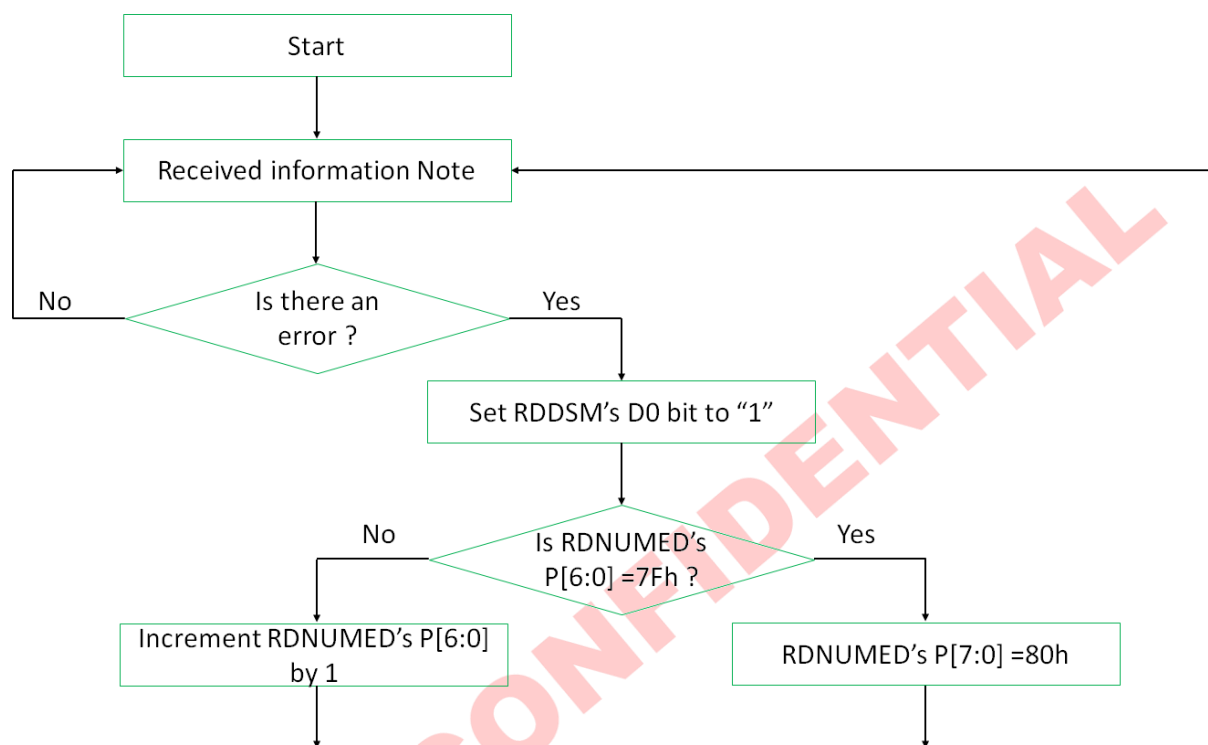
It is possible that the display module receives several packets, which include errors, from the MCU before the MCU performs the Bus Turnaround (BTA). Some examples are illustrated for reference purposes below.



Error Packets

Therefore, a method is needed to check if there are errors in the previous packets. These errors of the previous packets can be detected by “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” and “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” commands. The bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command will be set to 1 if a received packet includes an error. The amount of packets,

which include an **ECC** or **CRC** error, is calculated in the RDNUMED register, which can read “Read Number of the Errors on DSI (05h)” command. This command also sets the RDNUMED register to 00h and set the bit D0 of the “Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)” command to 0 after the MCU has read the RDNUMED register from the display module. The functionality of the RDNUMED register is illustrated for reference purposes below.



Flow Chart for Errors on DSI

Notes 1. This information can be Interface or Packet Level Communication, but it is always from the MCU to the display module.

Notes 2. CRC or ECC error

5.4.4.9 DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L)

“DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 011100b), is always used in a Long Packet (LPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Long Response” (DCSRR-L) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Long Packet (LPa), which includes 5 data bytes of the Packet Data (PD), defined as:

- Data Identification (DI)
- Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b
- Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 01 1100b
- Word Count (WC)
- Word Count (WC): 0005hex
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Packet Data (PD):
- Data 0: 89hex
- Data 1: 23hex
- Data 2: 12hex
- Data 3: A2hex
- Data 4: E2hex
- Packet Footer (PF)

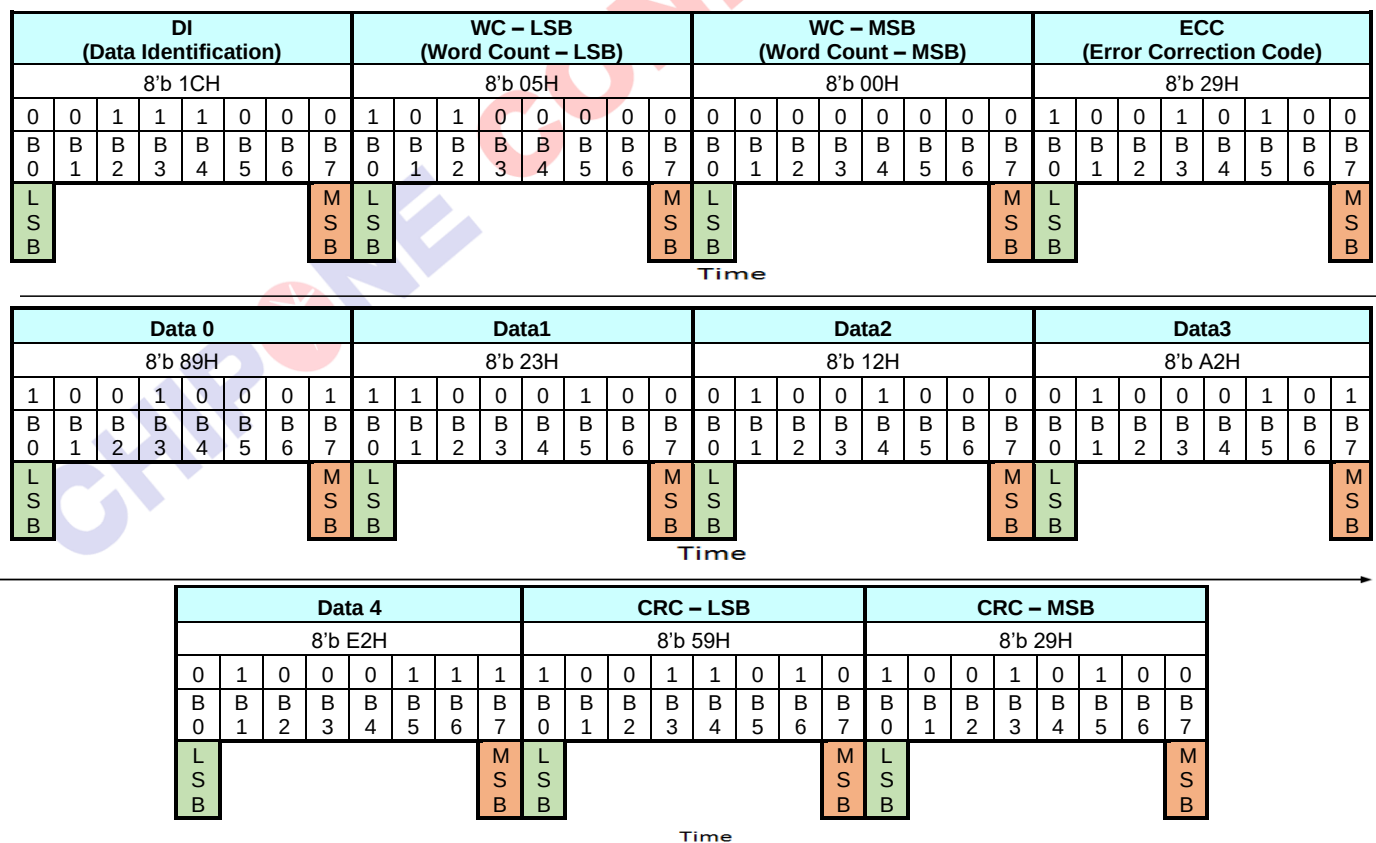


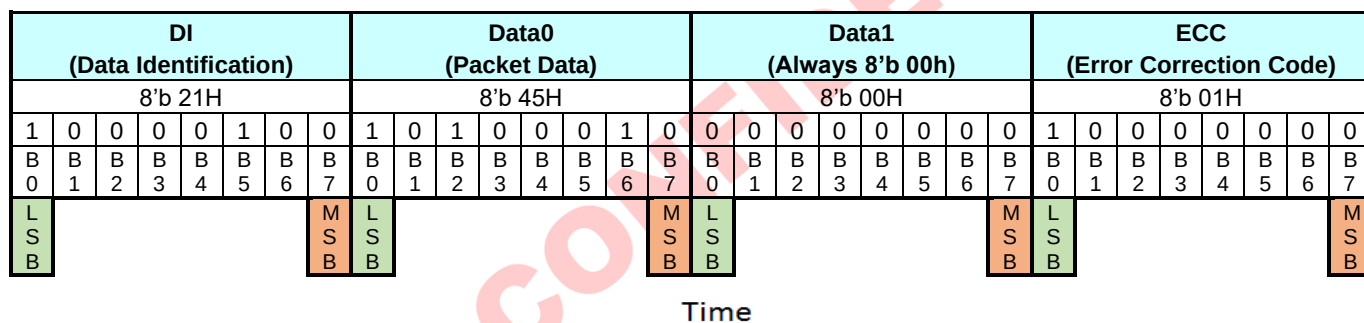
Figure 5-1 DCS Read Long Response (DCSRR-L) – Example

5.4.4.10 DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S)

“DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned” (DCSRR1-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0001b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Short Response, 1 Byte Returned (DCSRR1-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI).
- Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
- Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 100001b.
- Packet Data (PD).
- Data 0: 45h.
- Data 1: 00h (Always).
- Error Correction Code (ECC).



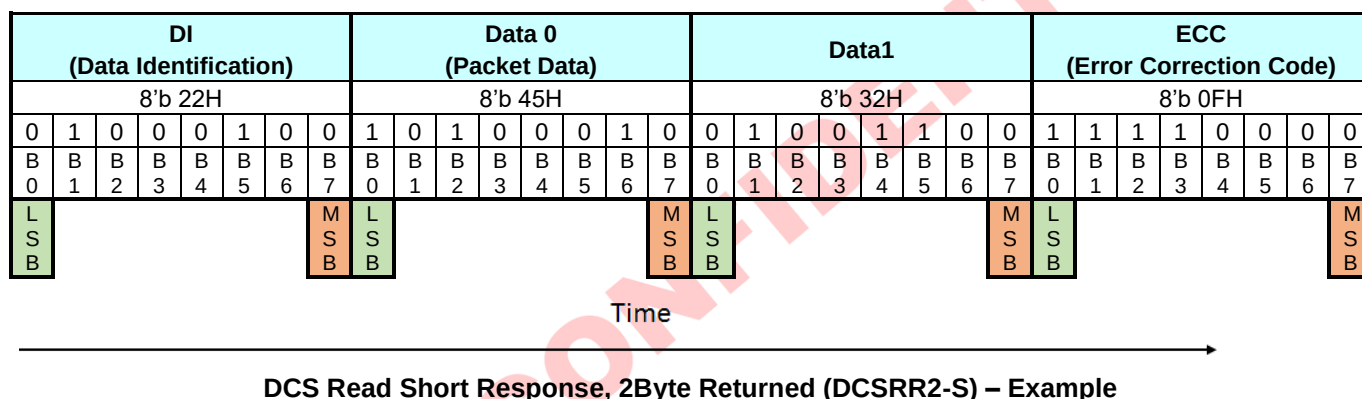
DCS Read Short Response, 1Byte Return (DCSRR1-S) – Example

5.4.4.11 DCS Read Short Response, 2 Byte Returned (DCSRR2-S)

“DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S), which is defined in Data Type (DT, 10 0010b), is always used in a Short Packet (SPa) from the display module to the MCU. “DCS Read Short Response, 2 Bytes Returned” (DCSRR2-S) is used when the display module wants to respond to a DCS Read command, which the MCU has sent to the display module.

A Short Packet (SPa) is defined as:

- Data Identification (DI).
- Virtual Channel (VC, DI [7...6]): 00b.
- Data Type (DT, DI [5...0]): 10 0010b.
- Packet Data (PD)
- Data 0: 45h.
- Data 1: 32h.
- Error Correction Code (ECC).



5.4.5 Communication Sequences

5.4.5.1 General

The communication sequences can be done on interface or packet levels between the MCU and the display module. See sections “Interface Level Communication” and “Packet Level Communication”. This communication sequence description is for DSI data lanes (D0P/N and D1P/N), and it is assumed that the needed low level communication is done on DSI Clock lane (CLKP/N) automatically. See the section “DSI CLK Lanes”. Functions of the interface level communication are described in the following table.

Interface Level Communication

Interface Mode	Abbreviation	Interface Action Description
Low Power	LP-11	Stop state
	LPDT	Low power data transmission
	ULPS	Ultra- Low power state
	RAR	Remote application reset
	TEE	Tearing effect event (Not supported)
	ACK	Acknowledge (No error)
	BTA	Bus turnaround
High Speed	HSDT	High speed data transmission

Functions of the packet level communication are described on the following table.

Packet level communication

Packet Sender	Abbreviation	Packet Size	Packet Description
MCU	DCSW1-S	SPa	DCS Write, 1 Parameter
	DCSWN-S	SPa	DCS Write, No Parameter
	DCSW-L	LPa	DCS Write, Long
	DCSRN-S	SPa	DCS Read, No Parameter
	SMRPS-S	SPa	Set maximum return packet size
	NP-L	LPa	Null packet, No data
	AwER	SPa	Acknowledge with error report
Display Module	DCSRR-L	LPa	DCS Read, Long Response
	DCSRR1-S	SPa	DCS Read, Short Response
	DCSRR2-S	SPa	DCS Read, Short Response

5.4.5.2 Sequences –DCS Write, 1 Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, 1 Parameter (DCSW1-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used is described on following tables.

DCS Write,1 parameter Sequence – Example 1

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW1-S	LPDT	→	-	-	
3	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write,1 parameter Sequence – Example 2

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write,1 parameter Sequence – Example 3

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW1-S	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4		LP-11	→			
5		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the MCU to the display module
6		-	←	LP-11		If no error => goto line 8 If error => goto line 13
7						
8		-	←	ACK		No error
9		-	←	LP-11		
10		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
11		LP-11	→	-		End
12						
13		-	←	LPDT	AwER	Error report
14		-	←	LP-11		
15		BTA	↔	BTA		
16	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

5.4.5.3 Sequences –DCS Write, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write, No Parameter (DCSWN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Write, No parameter Sequence – Example 1

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSWN-S	LPDT	→	-	-	
3	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write, No parameter Sequence – Example 2

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write, No parameter Sequence – Example 3

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSWN-S	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4		LP-11	→			
5		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the MCU to the display module
6		-	←	LP-11		If no error => goto line 8 If error => goto line 13
7						
8		-	←	ACK		No error
9		-	←	LP-11		
10		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
11		LP-11	→	-		End
12						
13		-	←	LPDT	AwER	Error report
14		-	←	LP-11		
15		BTA	↔	BTA		
16	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

5.4.5.4 Sequences –DCS Write, Long Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Write Long (DCSW-L)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Write, Long Sequence – Example 1

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW-L	LPDT	→	-	-	
3	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write, Long Sequence – Example 2

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

DCS Write, Long Sequence – Example 3

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	DCSW-L	HSDT	→	-	-	
3	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
4		LP-11	→			
5		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the MCU to the display module
6		-	←	LP-11		If no error => goto line 8 If error => goto line 13
7						
8		-	←	ACK		No error
9		-	←	LP-11		
10		BTA	↔	BTA		Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
11		LP-11	→	-		End
12						
13		-	←	LPDT	AwER	Error report
14		-	←	LP-11		
15		BTA	↔	BTA		
16	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

Sequences –DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence

A Short Packet (SPa) of “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” is defined on chapter “Display Command Set (DCS) Read, No Parameter (DCSRN-S)” and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

DCS Read, No Parameter Sequence – Example 1

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	SMRPS-S	HSDT	→	-	-	Define how many data byte is wanted to read: 1 byte
3	DCSRN-S	HSDT	→	-	-	wanted to get a response ID1 (DAh)
4	EoTP	HSDT	→	-	-	End of Transmission Packet
5	-	LP-11	→	-	-	
6	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface control change from the MCU to the display module
7	-	-	←	LP-11	-	If no error => goto line 9 If error => goto line 14 If error is corrected by ECC => go to line 19
8						
9	-	-	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Responded 1 byte return
10	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
11	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
12	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End
13						
14	-	-	←	LPDT	AwER	Error report
15	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
16	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
17	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End
18						
19	-	-	←	LPDT	DCSRR1-S	Responded 1 byte return
20	-	-	←	LPDT	AwER	Error Report (Error is Corrected by ECC)
21	-	-	←	LP-11	-	
22	-	BTA	↔	BTA	-	Interface control change from the display module to the MCU
23	-	LP-11	→		-	End

5.4.5.5 Sequences –Null Packet, No Data Sequence

A Long Packet (LPa) of “Null Packet, No Data (NP-L)” is defined on chapter “Null Packet,

No Data (NP-L)" and example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

Null Packet, No Data Sequence – Example

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	-	-	Only high speed data transmission is used.
3	EoTP	HSDT	→			End of transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

5.4.5.6 Sequences –End of Transmission Packet

A Short Packet (SPa) of “End of Transmission (EoT)” is defined on chapter “End of Transmission Packet (EoT)” and an example sequences, how this packet is used, is described on following tables.

End of Transmission Packet – Example

Line	MCU		Interface Direction	Display Module		Comment
	Packet Sender	Interface Mode Control		Interface Mode Control	Packet Sender	
1	-	LP-11	→	-	-	Start
2	NP-L	HSDT	→	-	-	Only high speed data transmission is used.
3	EoTP	HSDT	→			End of transmission Packet
4	-	LP-11	→	-	-	End

5.4.6 Video Mode Communication

Video Mode peripherals require pixel data delivered in real time. This section specifies the format and timing of DSI traffic for this type of display module.

5.4.6.1 Transmission Packet Sequences

DSI supports several formats, or packet sequences, for Video Mode data transmission. The peripheral's timing requirements dictate which format is appropriate. In the following sections, *Burst Mode* refers to time-compression of the RGB pixel (active video) portion of the transmission. In addition, these terms are used throughout the following sections:

- Non-Burst Mode with Sync Pulses – enables the peripheral to accurately reconstruct original video timing, including sync pulse widths.
- Non-Burst Mode with Sync Events – similar to above, but accurate reconstruction of sync pulse widths is not required, so a single Sync Event is substituted.
- Burst mode – RGB pixel packets are time-compressed, leaving more time during a scan line for LP mode (saving power) or for multiplexing other transmissions onto the DSI link.

In the following figures the Blanking or Low-Power Interval (BLLP) is defined as a period during which video packets such as pixel-stream and sync event packets are not actively transmitted to the peripheral. To enable PHY synchronization the host processor should periodically end HS transmission and drive the Data Lanes to the LP state. This transition should take place at least once per frame; shown as LPM in the figures in this section. It is recommended to return to LP state once per scan-line during the horizontal blanking time. Regardless of the frequency of BLLP periods, the host processor is responsible for meeting all documented peripheral timing requirements. Note, at lower frequencies BLLP periods will approach, or become, zero, and burst mode will be indistinguishable from non-burst mode.

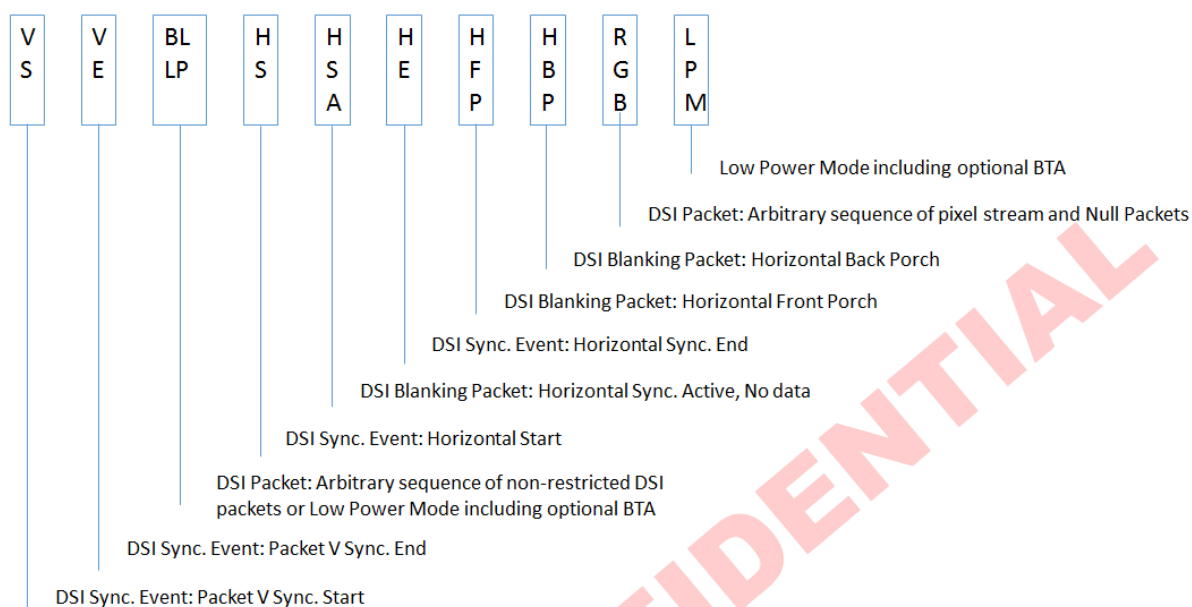
During the BLLP the DSI Link may do any of the following:

- Remain in Idle Mode with the host processor in LP-11 state and the peripheral in LP-RX.
- Transmit one or more non-video packets from the host processor to the peripheral using Escape Mode.
- Transmit one or more non-video packets from the host processor to the peripheral using HS Mode.
- If the previous processor-to-peripheral transmission ended with BTA, transmit one or more packets from the peripheral to the host processor using Escape Mode.
- Transmit one or more packets from the host processor to a different peripheral using a different Virtual Channel ID.

The sequence of packets within the BLLP or RGB portion of a HS transmission is arbitrary. The host processor may compose any sequence of packets, including iterations, within the limits of the packet format definitions. For all timing cases, the first line of a frame shall start with VS; all other lines shall start with HS. This is also true in the special case when $VSA+VBP=0$. Note that the position of synchronization packets, such as VS and HS, in time is of utmost importance since this has a direct impact on the visual performance of the display panel.

Normally, RGB pixel data is sent with one full scan line of pixels in a single packet. If necessary, a horizontal scan-line of active pixels may be divided into two or more packets. However, individual pixels shall not be split across packets.

Transmission packet components used in the figures in this section are defined in Figure below unless otherwise specified.

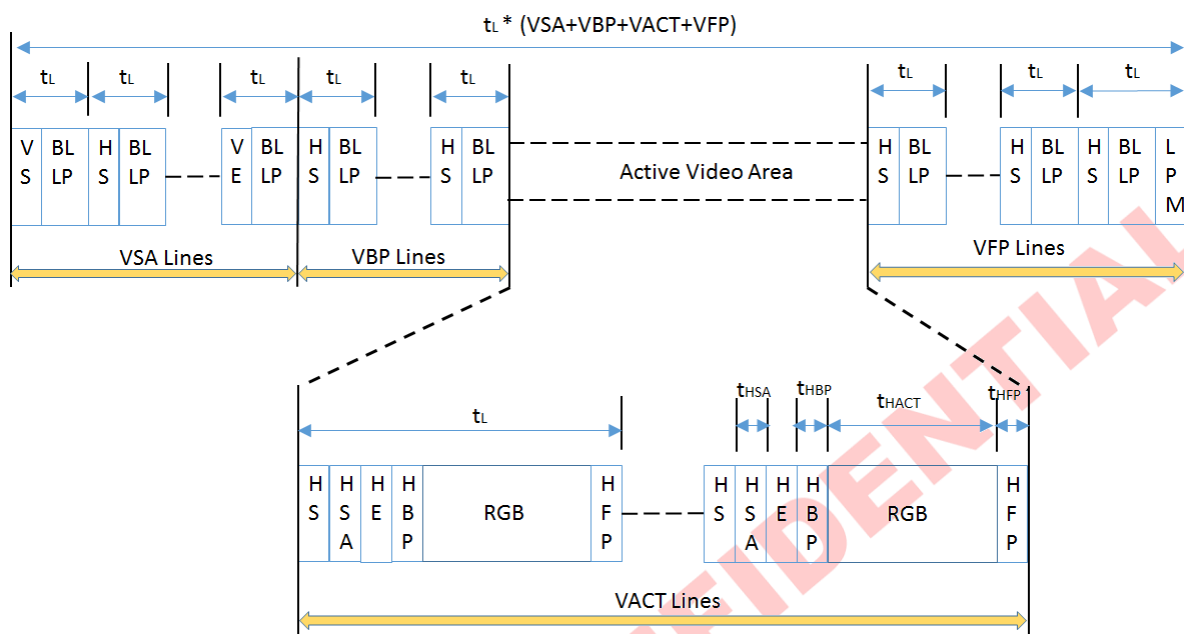


DSI Video Mode Interface Timing Legend

If a peripheral timing specification for HBP or HFP minimum period is zero, the corresponding Blanking Packet may be omitted. If the HBP or HFP maximum period is zero, the corresponding blanking packet shall be omitted.

5.4.6.2 Non-Burst Mode with Sync Pulses

With this format, the goal is to accurately convey DPI-type timing over the DSI serial Link. This includes matching DPI pixel-transmission rates, and widths of timing events like sync pulses. Accordingly, synchronization periods are defined using packets transmitting both start and end of sync pulses. An example of this mode is shown in figure below.



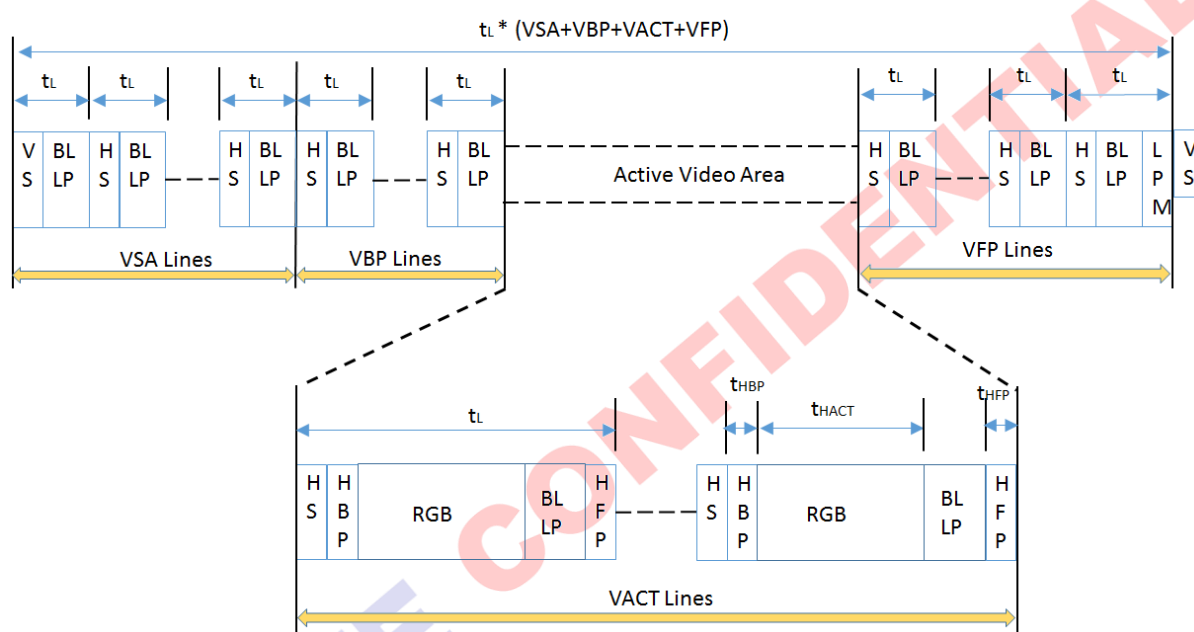
DSI Video Mode Interface Timing: Non-Burst Transmission with Sync Start and End

Normally, periods shown as HSA (Horizontal Sync Active), HBP (Horizontal Back Porch) and HFP (Horizontal Front Porch) are filled by Blanking Packets, with lengths (including packet overhead) calculated to match the period specified by the peripheral's data sheet.

Alternatively, if there is sufficient time to transition from HS to LP mode and back again, a timed interval in LP mode may substitute for a Blanking Packet, thus saving power.

5.4.6.3 Burst Mode

In this mode, blocks of pixel data can be transferred in a shorter time using a time-compressed burst format. This is a good strategy to reduce overall DSI power consumption, as well as enabling larger blocks of time for other data transmissions over the Link in either direction. There may be a line buffer or similar memory on the peripheral to accommodate incoming data at high speed. Following HS pixel data transmission, the bus goes to Low Power Mode, during which it may remain idle, i.e. the host processor remains in LP-11 state, or LP transmission may take place in either direction. If the peripheral takes control of the bus for sending data to the host processor, its transmission time shall be limited to ensure data underflow does not occur from its internal buffer memory to the display device. An example of this mode is shown in figure below.

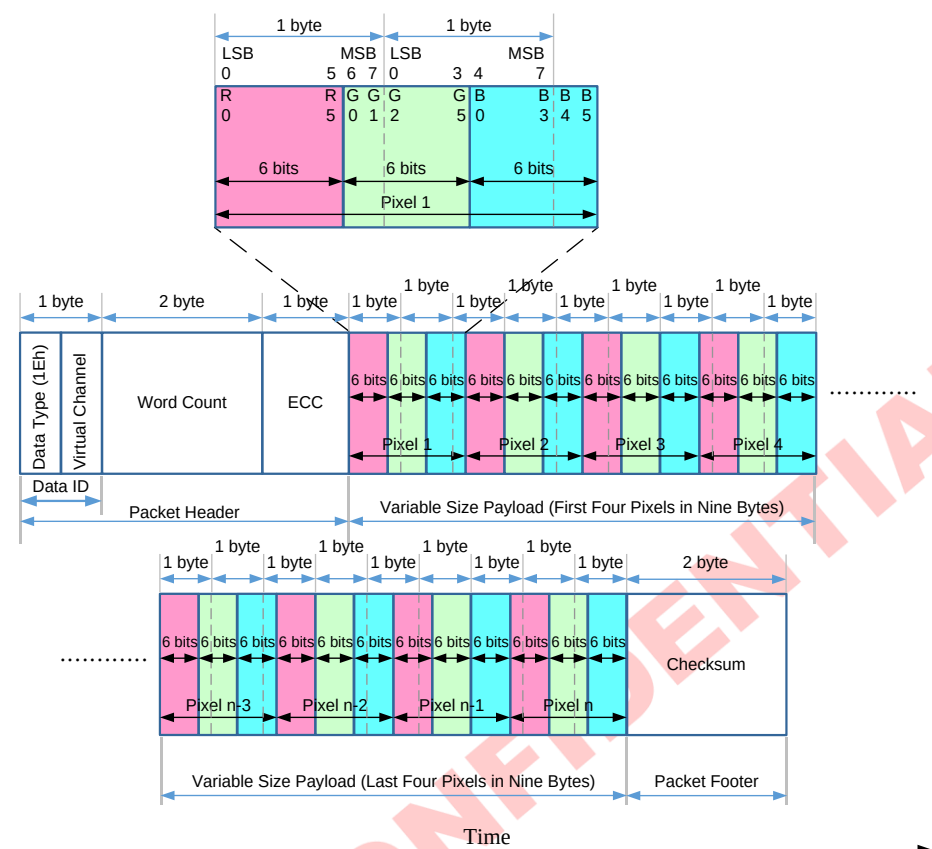


DSI Video Mode Interface Timing: Burst Transmission

Similar to the Non-Burst Mode scenario, if there is sufficient time to transition from HS to LP mode and back again, a timed interval in LP mode may substitute for a Blanking Packet, thus saving power.

5.4.7 Display Data Format

5.4.7.1 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 011110 (1Eh)

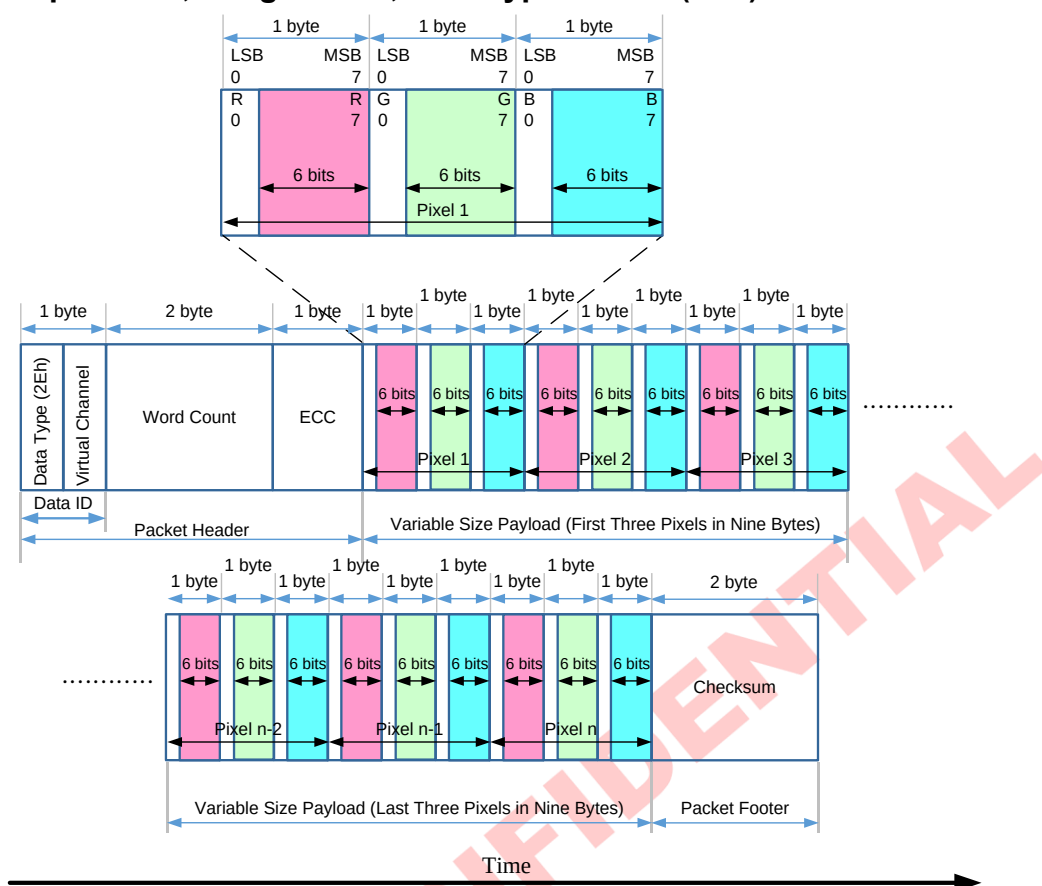


18-bit per Pixel – RGB Color Format, Long Packet

Packed Pixel Stream 18-Bit Format (Packed) is a Long packet. It is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. Pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits), in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. Note that pixel boundaries only align with byte boundaries every four pixels (nine bytes). Preferably, display modules employing this format have a horizontal extent (width in pixels) evenly divisible by four, so no partial bytes remain at the end of the display line data. If the active (displayed) horizontal width is not a multiple of four pixels, the transmitter shall send additional fill pixels at the end of the display line to make the transmitted width a multiple of four pixels. The receiving peripheral shall not display the fill pixels when refreshing the display device.

For example, if a display device has an active display width of 399 pixels, the transmitter should send 400 pixels in one or more packets. The receiver should display the first 399 pixels and discard the last pixel of the transmission. With this format, the total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of four pixels (nine bytes).

5.4.7.2 18-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 101110 (2Eh)

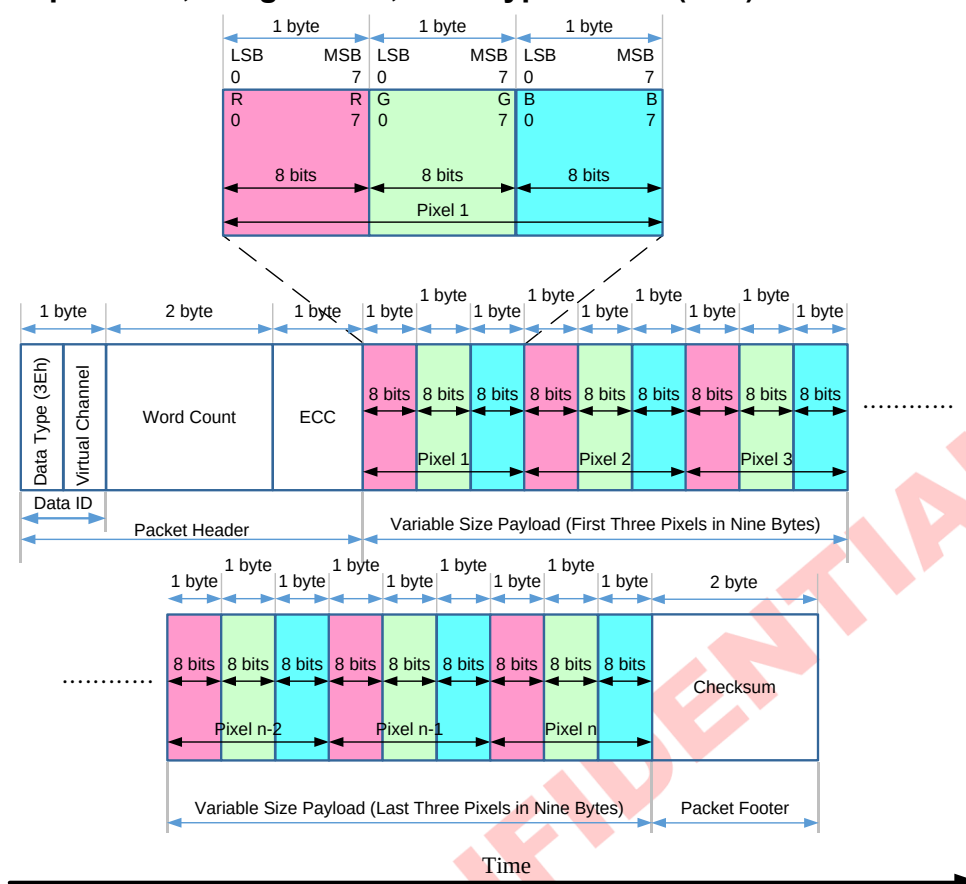


18-bit per Pixel (Loosely Packed) – RGB Color Format, Long Packet

In the 18-bit Pixel Loosely Packed format, each R, G, or B color component is six bits but is shifted to the upper bits of the byte, such that the valid pixel bits occupy bits [7:2] of each byte. Bits [1:0] of each payload byte representing active pixels are ignored. As a result, each pixel requires three bytes as it is transmitted across the Link. This requires more bandwidth than the “packed” format, but requires less shifting and multiplexing logic in the packing and unpacking functions on each end of the Link.

This format is used to transmit RGB image data formatted as pixels to a Video Mode display module that displays 18-bit pixels. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (6 bits), green (6 bits) and blue (6 bits) in that order. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

5.4.7.3 24-bit per Pixel, Long Packet, Data Type 111110 (3Eh)



24-bit per Pixel – RGB Color Format, Long Packet

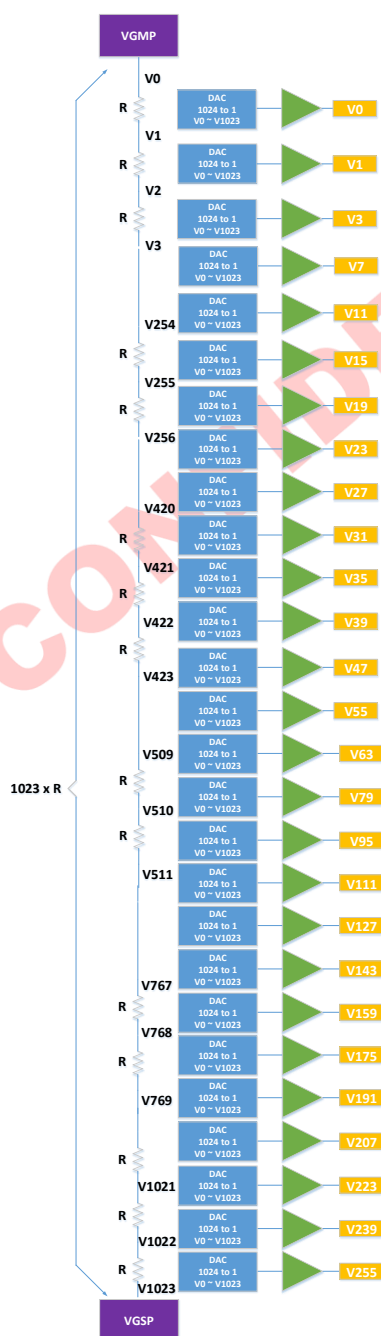
Packed Pixel Stream 24-Bit Format is a Long packet. It is used to transmit image data formatted as 24-bit pixels to a Video Mode display module. The packet consists of the DI byte, a two-byte WC, an ECC byte, a payload of length WC bytes and a two-byte Checksum. The pixel format is red (8 bits), green (8 bits) and blue (8 bits), in that order. Each color component occupies one byte in the pixel stream; no components are split across byte boundaries. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last. With this format, pixel boundaries align with byte boundaries every three bytes. The total line width (displayed plus non-displayed pixels) should be a multiple of three bytes.

5.5 Gamma Function

The structure of grayscale amplifier is shown as below. CO5300 have support Separated Gamma Correction function for R/G/B data.

There are 27 voltage levels between VGMP/VGSP and Gamma GND (VGS), which are determined by the reference adjustment register.

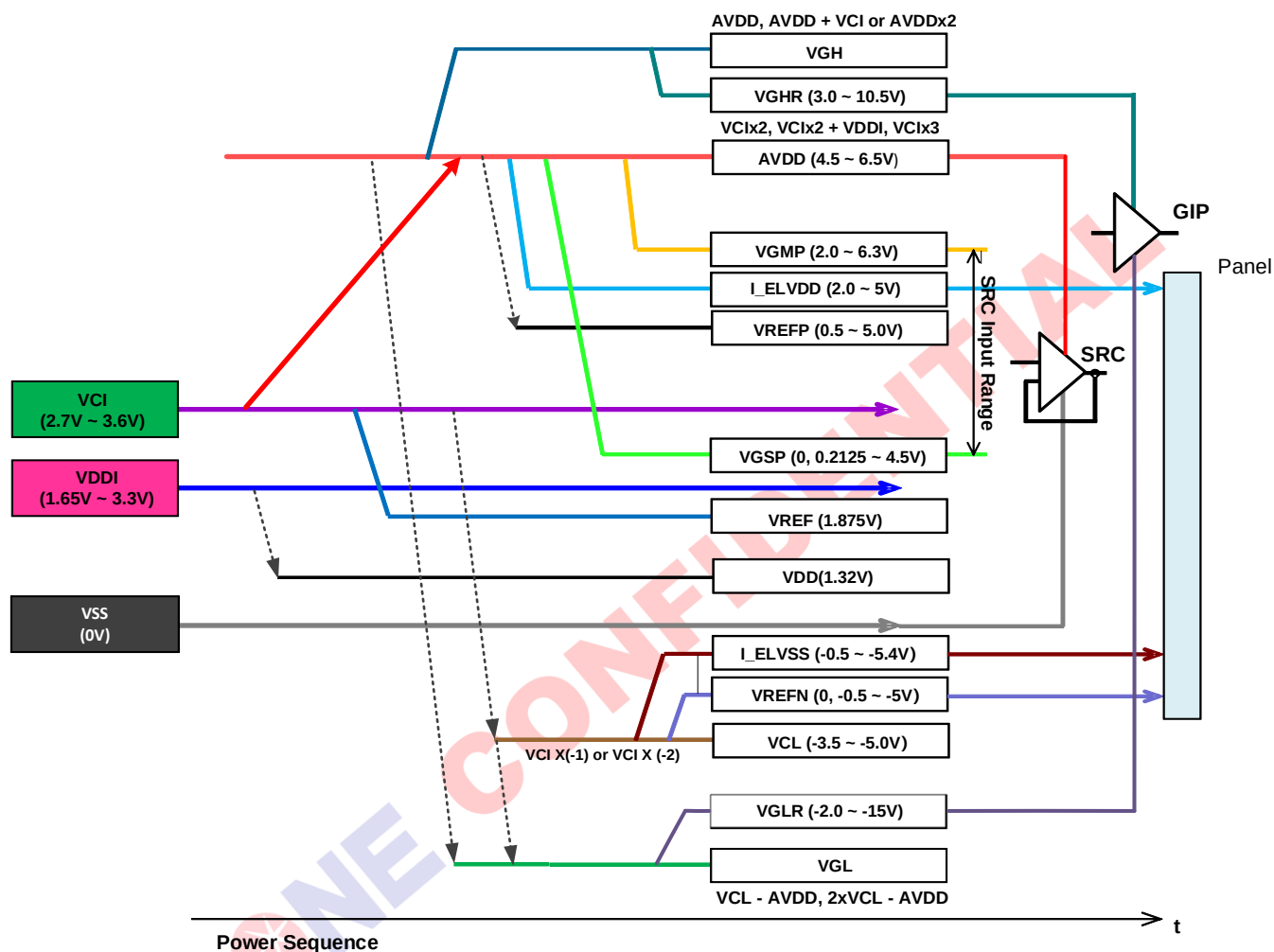
CO5300 Gamma Structure as below:



Gamma register stream and Gamma reference voltage

5.6 Power On/ OFF Sequence

5.6.1 Power Stage Diagram



Power Stage Diagram

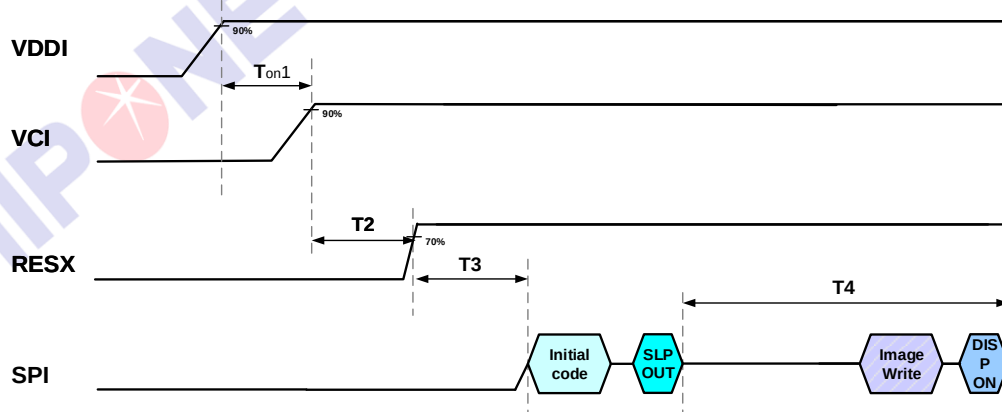
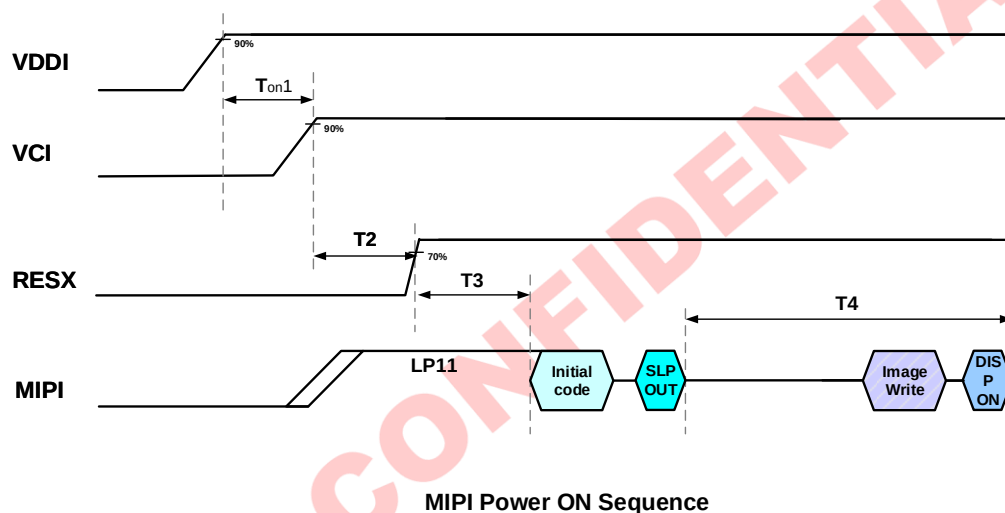
5.6.2 Power ON Sequence

The power on sequence for different power input modes are shown below figures.

Power ON Sequence Timing

Symbol	Description	Value			Unit	Remark
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
T _{on1}	VDDI on to VCI on delay	>0			us	
T ₂	VDDI on to valid to RESET high	10			ms	
T ₃	RESET high to first command	10			ms	
T ₄	Sleep-out command received to Display on command received.	60			ms	

The Power on sequence is shown as below.



SPI Power ON Sequence

Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal/power level.

Note 2: This power-on sequence is based on adding Schottky diode on VGL pin to ground.

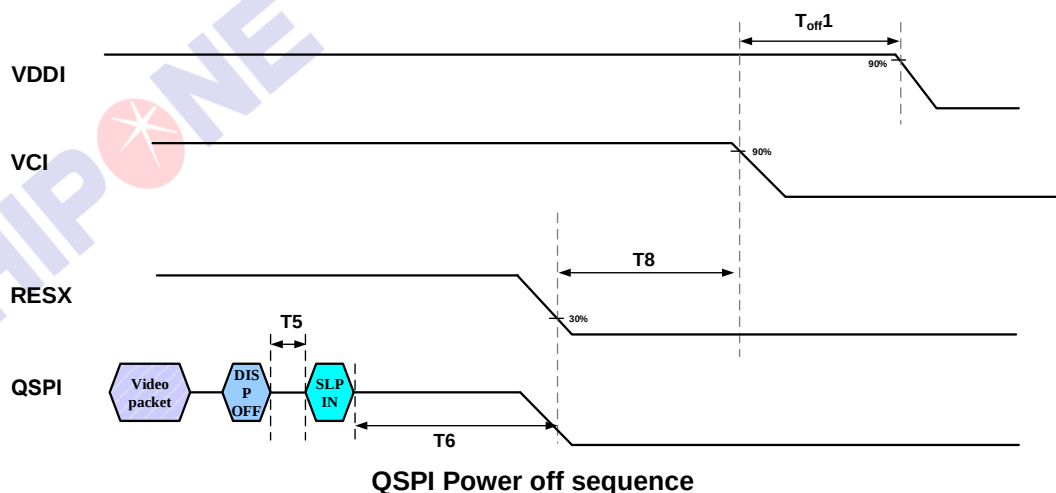
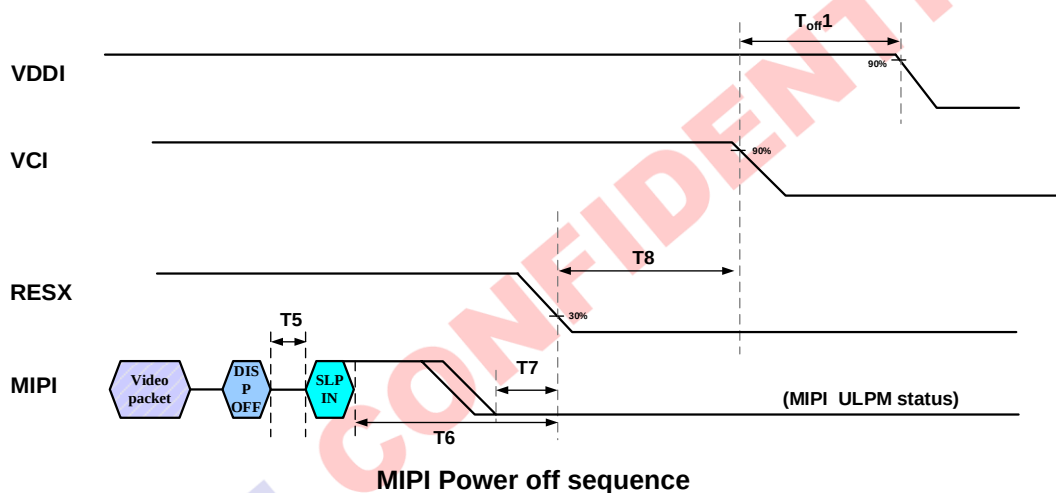
5.6.3 Power OFF Sequence

The power off sequence for different power input modes are shown below figures.

Power OFF Sequence Timing

Symbol	Description	Value			Unit	Remark
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
T _{off1}	VCI off to VDDI off delay	>0			us	
T5	Display-off command received to Sleep-in command delay	>0			us	
T6	Sleep-in command received to valid to RESET low	83			ms	@60Hz
T7	MIPI ultra low power mode to valid to RESET low	0			us	
T8	RESET low to VCI off delay	0			us	

The power off sequence is shown as below:



Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, timings herein show cross point at 50% of signal/power level.

Note 2: Keep VGH is equal to or larger than VCI during power off sequence.

6. Electrical Characteristics

6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed in below table. It may lead permanently damaged when the CO5300 is used out of the absolute maximum rating.

To use the CO5300 within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the CO5300 will malfunction and be poor reliability.

Absolute Maximum Ratings List

Item	Symbol	Rating			Unit
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power supply voltage	VDDI ~ VSSD	-0.3	-	+5.5	V
Power supply voltage	VCI (VCIA, VCIC, VCIR) ~ VSSA	-0.3	-	+5.5	V
Supply voltage	AVDD ~ VSSA	-0.3	-	+6.6	V
Supply voltage	AVSS ~ VCL	-0.3	-	+5.0	V
Supply voltage	VGH ~ VGL	VGH-VGL ≤ 30			V
Operating temperature	Topr	-40		+85	°C
Storage temperature	Tstg	-55		+125	°C
Input voltage	Vin	-0.3		VDDI+0.3	V

6.2 DC Characteristics

Condition : Ta =25℃

DC Characteristics List

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN	TYP	MAX	Unit	Notes
Power generation & Operation Voltage							
AVDD booster voltage	AVDD	Operating Voltage	4.5	-	6.5	V	
VCL booster voltage	VCL	Operating Voltage	-5.0	-	-3.5	V	
Analog Operating voltage	VREFP	Operating Voltage	0.5	-	5.0	V	
Analog Operating voltage	VREFN	Operating Voltage	-5.0	-	-0.5	V	
Analog Operating voltage	I_ELVD	Operating Voltage	2.0	-	5.0	V	
Analog Operating voltage	I_ELVS	Operating Voltage	-5	-	-0.5	V	
Gamma reference voltage	VGMP	Operating Voltage	2	-	6.3	V	
Gamma reference voltage	VGSP	Operating Voltage	0	-	4.5	V	
VGH booster voltage	VGH	Operating Voltage	3		10.6	V	
VGL booster voltage	VGL	Operating Voltage	-15		-2	V	
Voltage difference between VGH and VGL	VGH-VGL	VGH-VGL ≤30			30	V	
I/O operating voltage	VDDI	I/O supply voltage	1.65	-	3.3	V	
LOGIC INPUT/ OUTPUT							
Logic High level input voltage	V _{IH}		0.8×VDDI	-	VDDI	V	1
Logic Low level input voltage	V _{IL}	-	VSS	-	0.2×VDDI	V	1
Logic High level output voltage	V _{OH}	I _{OH} = -0.1mA	0.8×VDDI	-	VDDI	V	2
Logic Low level output voltage	V _{OL}	I _{OL} = +0.1mA	VSS	-	0.2×VDDI	V	2
Logic High level leakage	I _{LIH1}	V _{in} = 0 to VDDI	-	-	1	μA	1,2
Logic Low level leakage	I _{LIL1}	V _{in} = 0 to VDDI	-1	-	-	μA	1,2
Source OP Output							
Output deviation voltage	V _{dev}	S _{out} ≥ 4.2V S _{out} ≤ 0.8V			TBD	mV	
Output deviation voltage	V _{dev}	4.2V>S _{out} >0.8V			TBD	mV	
Output offset voltage	V _{OFSET}				TBD	mv	
Stand-by Current							
Sleep In mode	I _{stlp1}	DSI LP mode VDDI Current		110		μA	
		DSI LP mode VCI Current		25		μA	1
	I _{stul1}	DSI Ultra Low power VDDI Current		85		μA	
		DSI Ultra Low power VCI Current		25		μA	1
Oscillator Output							
Oscillator tolerance	△OSC	All Temperature	-2%	-	2%	%	3

Note 1: Including of all logic I/O pins.

Note 2: Including of TE, TE1, SWIRE, OLED_EN.

Note 3: Oscillator = 22MHz.

CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

6.3 MIPI DC Characteristics

6.3.1 DC Characteristics for DSI LP Mode

Condition : Ta =25°C, VDDI =1.65V~3.3V, VCI =2.7V~3.6V,

DC Characteristics List for DSI LP Mode

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Logic high level input voltage	V _{IHLPCD}	LP-CD	450		1350	mV	
Logic Low level input voltage	V _{ILLPCD}	LP-CD	0		200	mV	
Logic high level input voltage	V _{IHLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK,D0)	880		1350	mV	
Logic Low level input voltage	V _{ILLPRX}	LP-RX (CLK,D0)	0		550	mV	
Logic Low level input voltage	V _{ILLPRXULP}	LP-RX(CLK ULP mode)	0		300	mV	
Logic high level input voltage	V _{OHLPTX}	LP-TX(D0)	1.1		1.3	V	
Logic Low level input voltage	V _{OLLPTX}	LP-TX(D0)	-50		50	mV	
Logic high level input voltage	I _{IH}	LP-RX, Vin =0~1.3V			10	μA	
Logic Low level input voltage	I _{IL}	LP-RX, Vin =0~1.3V	-10			μA	
Input pulse rejection	SGD	DSI-CLKP/N, DSI-DnP/N			300	Vps	1

Note 1: Peak interference amplitude max. 200mV and interference frequency min. 450MHz.



Spike/Glitch Rejection

6.3.2 DC Characteristics for DSI HS Mode

Condition : $T_a = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $V_{DDI} = 1.65\text{V} \sim 3.3\text{V}$, $V_{CI} = 2.7\text{V} \sim 3.6\text{V}$.

DC Characteristics List for DSI HS Mode

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Input voltage common mode range	V_{CMCLK} V_{CMDATA}	CLKP/N, DnP/N	70		330	mV	1,2
Input voltage common mode variation ($\leq 450\text{MHz}$)	$V_{CMRCLKL}$ $V_{CMRDATA}$	CLKP/N, DnP/N	-50		50	mV	3
Input voltage common mode variation ($\geq 450\text{MHz}$)	$V_{CMRCLKM}$ $V_{CMRDATA}$	CLKP/N, DnP/N			100	mV	
Low-level differential input voltage threshold	V_{THLCLK} $V_{THLDATA}$	CLKP/N, DnP/N	-70			mV	
High-level differential input voltage threshold	V_{THHCLK} $V_{THHDATA}$	CLKP/N, DnP/N			70	mV	
Single-ended input low voltage	V_{ILHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N	-40			mV	2
Single-ended input high voltage	V_{IHHS}	CLKP/N, DnP/N			460	mV	2
Differential input termination resistor	R_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N	80	100	125	Ω	
Single-ended threshold voltage for termination enable	V_{TERM_EN}	CLKP/N, DnP/N			450	mV	
Termination capacitor	C_{TERM}	CLKP/N, DnP/N			14	pF	

Note 1: Includes 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference.

Note 2: Without $V_{CMRCLKM}$ / $V_{CMRDATA}$.

Note3: Without 50mV (-50mV to 50mV) ground difference.

Note4: Dn = D0, and D1.

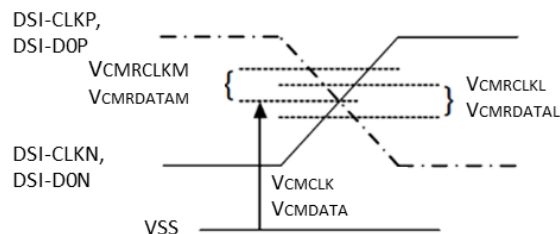
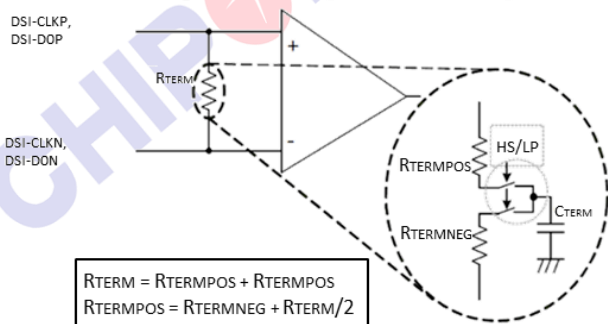
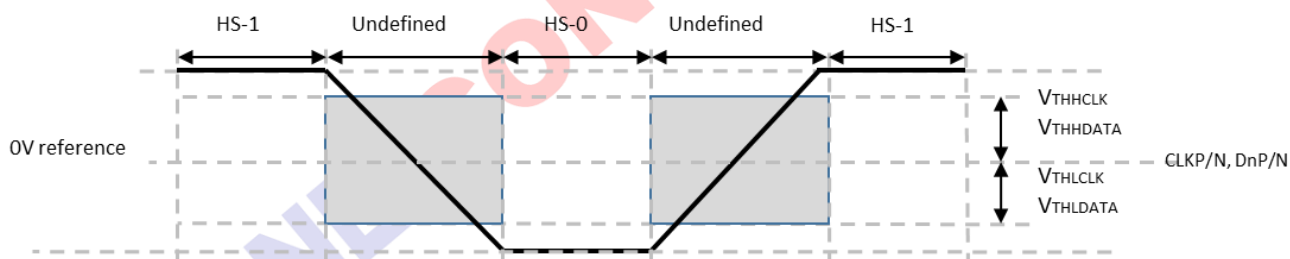
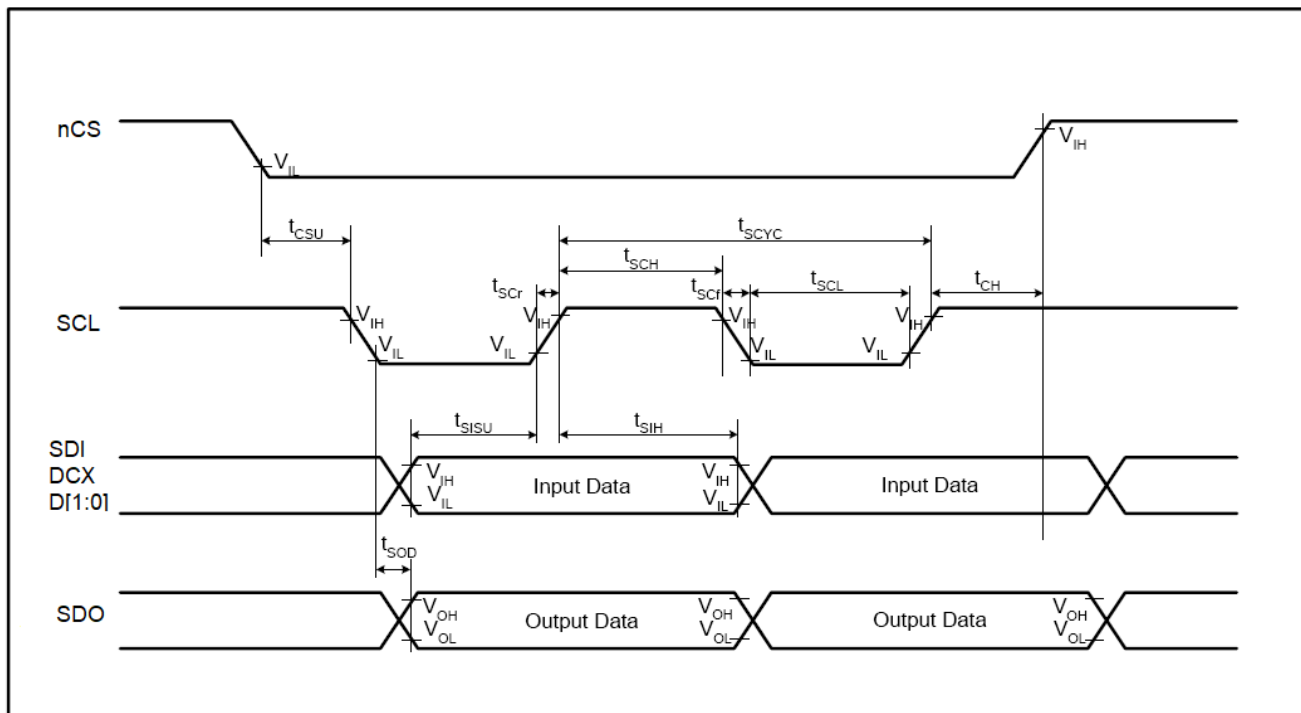


Figure 6-1 Differential voltage range, termination resistor and Common mode voltage

6.4 AC Timings Characteristics

6.4.1 Serial Interface Characteristics (QUAD SPI)



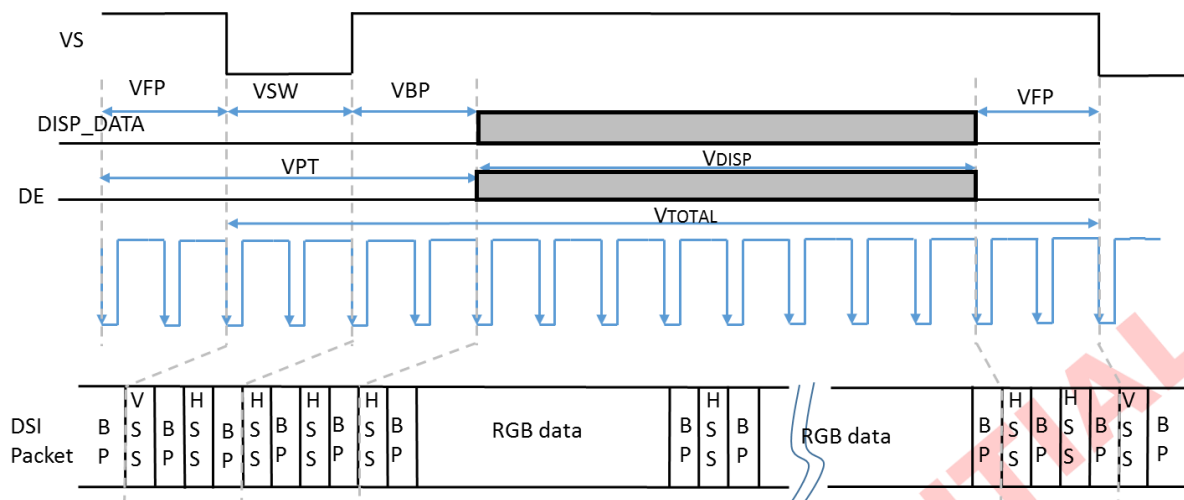
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
SCL	T_{SCYC}	Clock cycle (Write)	20	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCYC}	Clock cycle (Read)	100	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCH}	Clock "H" pulse width (Write)	6.5	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCH}	Clock "H" pulse width (Read)	45	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCL}	Clock "L" pulse width (Write)	6.5	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCL}	Clock "L" pulse width (Read)	45	-	-	ns	
	T_{SCr}	Clock rise time	-	-	3.5	ns	
	T_{SCf}	Clock fall time	-	-	3.5	ns	
CSX	T_{CSU}	Chip select setup time	10	-	-	ns	
	T_{CH}	Chip select hold time	10	-	-	ns	
SDI DCX D[1:0]	T_{SIU}	Data input setup time	4	-	-	ns	
	T_{SIH}	Data input hold time	4	-	-	ns	
SDO	T_{SOD}	Data output setup time	-	-	45	ns	
	T_{SOH}	Data output hold time	5	-	-	ns	

Note 1: Logic high and low levels are specified as 20% and 80% of V_{DDI} for Input signals.

Note 2: $T_a = -30$ to 85°C , $V_{DDI}=1.65\text{V}$ to 3.3V , $V_{CI}=2.7\text{V}$ to 3.6V , $GND=0\text{V}$

Note 3: The max SCL sequence of 4-wire QSPI transferring RGB888, RGB666 and RGB555 is 50Mhz.

6.4.2 Vertical Timings for DSI video mode



Vertical timings for DSI interface

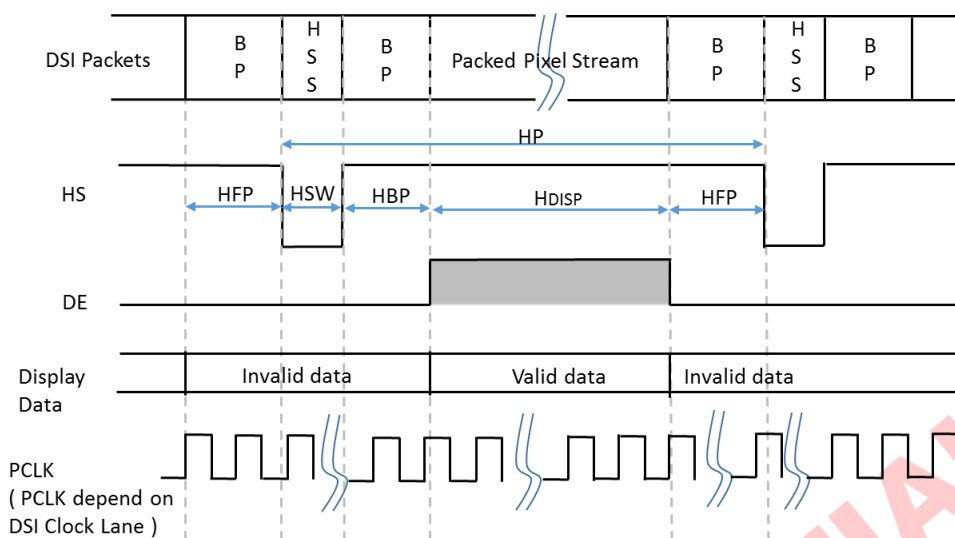
Condition : $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$, Resolution = 454(RGB)* 454

Vertical Timings List for DSI video mode

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Vertical Total	VTOTAL			TBD		Line	
Vertical low pulse width	VSW			TBD		Line	1
Vertical front porch	VFP			TBD		Line	
Vertical back porch	VBP			TBD		Line	1
Vertical data start point		VSW+VBP		TBD		Line	1
Vertical blanking period	VPT	VSW+VBP+VFP		TBD		Line	
Vertical active area	VDISP			454		Line	
Vertical Frame rate	VFR			60		Hz	

Note 1: The VSW and VBP pulse width are related to GOA timing. The GOA timing must be set at corresponding position for normal display.

6.4.3 Horizontal Timings for DSI video mode



Horizontal timings for DSI video mode

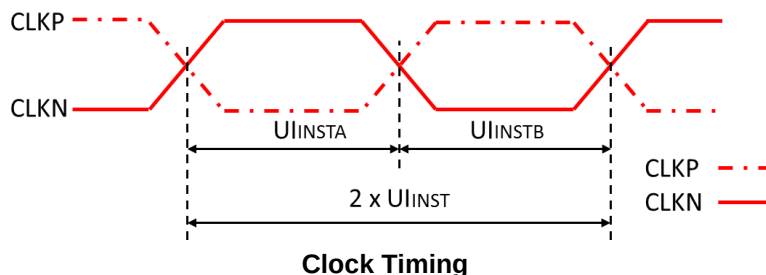
Condition : $T_a = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, Resolution = 454(RGB)* 454

Horizontal Timings List for DSI video mode

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
HS low pulse width	HSW			TBD		nS	
Horizontal back porch	HBP			TBD		nS	
Horizontal front porch	HFP			TBD		nS	
Horizontal data start point		HSW+HBP		TBD		nS	
Horizontal blanking period	HBLK	HSW+HBP+HFP		TBD		nS	
Horizontal active area	HDISP			454		DCLK	

6.5 MIPI AC Characteristics

6.5.1 High Speed Mode - Clock Timings

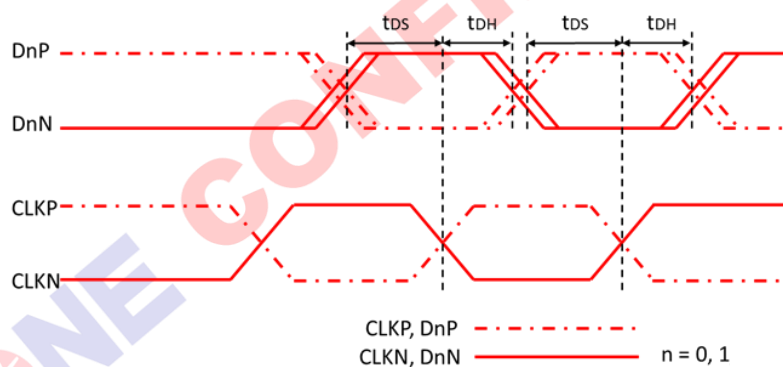


High Speed Mode - Clock Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
CLK P/N	$2 \times UI_{INST}$	Double UI instantaneous	4		25	nS	
CLK P/N	UI_{INSTA}, UI_{INSTB}	UI instantaneous Half	2		12.5	nS	1

Note 1: $UI = UI_{INSTA} = UI_{INSTB}$.

6.5.2 High Speed Mode - Clock / Data Timings



High Speed Mode - Clock / Data Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Dn P/N (n=0, and1)	tds	Data to Clock Setup time	$0.15 \times UI$			UI	
	tdH	Clock to Data Hold time	$0.15 \times UI$			UI	

6.5.3 High Speed Mode - Rising and Falling Timings

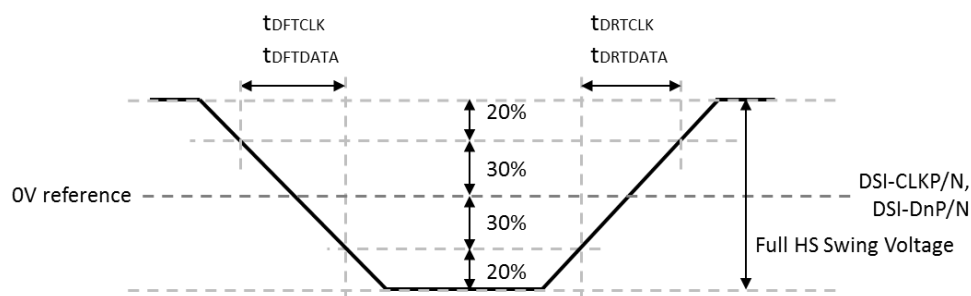


Figure 6-2 Rising and Falling Timings

High Speed Mode - Rising and Falling Timing

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
Differential Rise Time for Clock	t_{DRTCLK}	CLKP/N	150pS		$0.3 \cdot UI$		2,3
Differential Rise Time for Data	$t_{DRTDATA}$	DnP/N	150pS		$0.3 \cdot UI$		1,2,3
Differential Fall Time for Clock	t_{DFTCLK}	CLKP/N	150pS		$0.3 \cdot UI$		2,3
Differential Fall Time for Data	$t_{DFTDATA}$	DnP/N	150pS		$0.3 \cdot UI$		1,2,3

Note 1: DnP/N, n =0, and 1.

Note 2: The display module has to meet timing requirements, which are defined for the transmitter (MCU) on MIPI D-PHY standard.

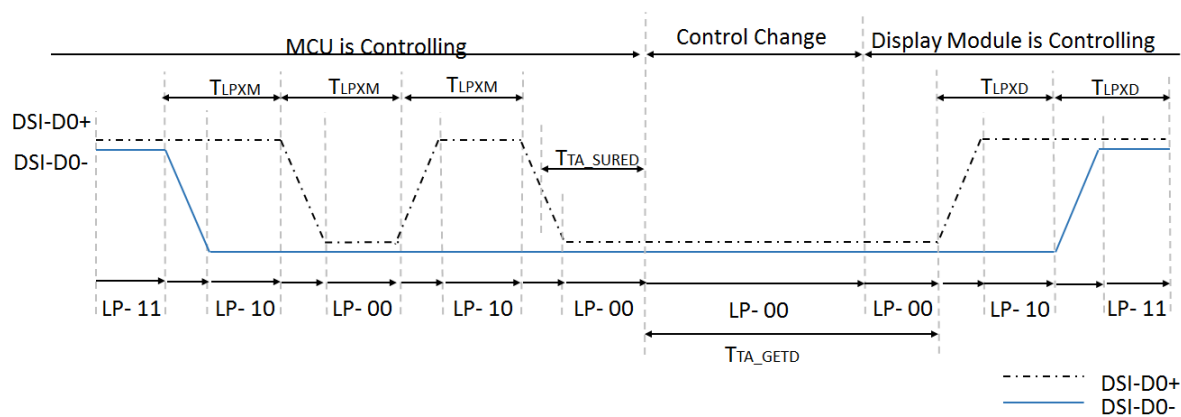
Note 3: DSI-CLK+ = CLKP.

DSI-CLK- = CLKN.

DSI-D0+ = D0P.

DSI-D0- = D0N.

6.5.4 Low Speed Mode - Bus Turn Around



Bus Turnaround (BTA) from MCU to display module Timing

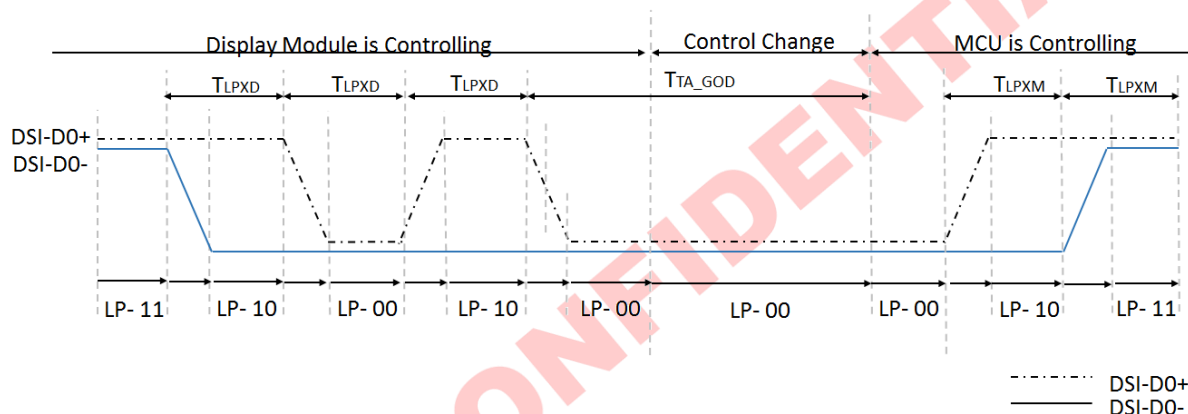


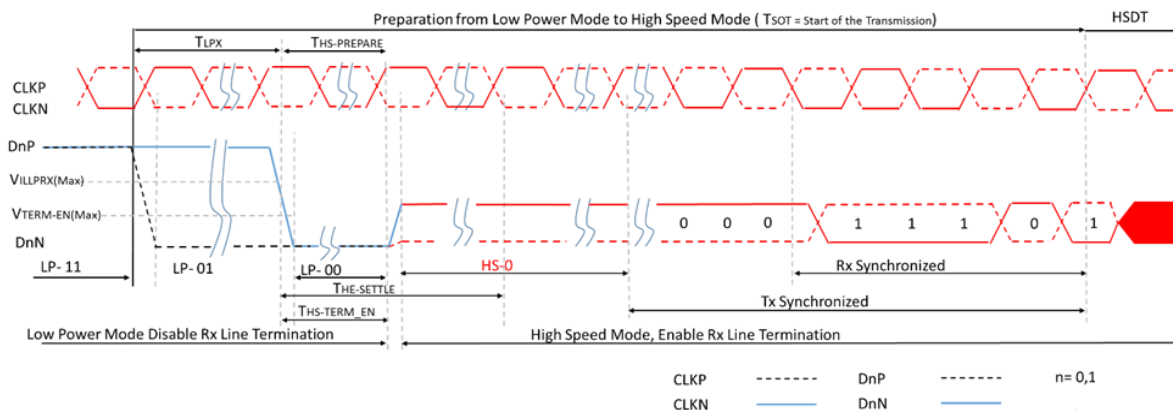
Figure 6-3 Bus Turnaround (BTA) from Display module to MCU Timing

Low Speed Mode - Bus Turn Around Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
D0P/N	T _{LPM}	Length of LP-00,LP-01,LP-10 or LP11 periods MCU to Display Module	50		75	nS	1
D0P/N	T _{LPM}	Length of LP-00,LP-01,LP-10 or LP11 periods Display Module to MCU	50		75	nS	1
D0P/N	T _{TA_SURED}	Time-out before the Display Module starts driving	T _{LPM}		2* T _{LPM}	nS	1
D0P/N	T _{TA_GETD}	Time to drive LP-00 by Display Module	5* T _{LPM}			nS	1
D0P/N	T _{TA_GOD}	Time to drive LP-00 after turnaround request -MCU	4 * T _{LPM}			nS	1

Note 1: D0P = DSI-D0+, D0N = DSI-D0-.

6.5.5 Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode



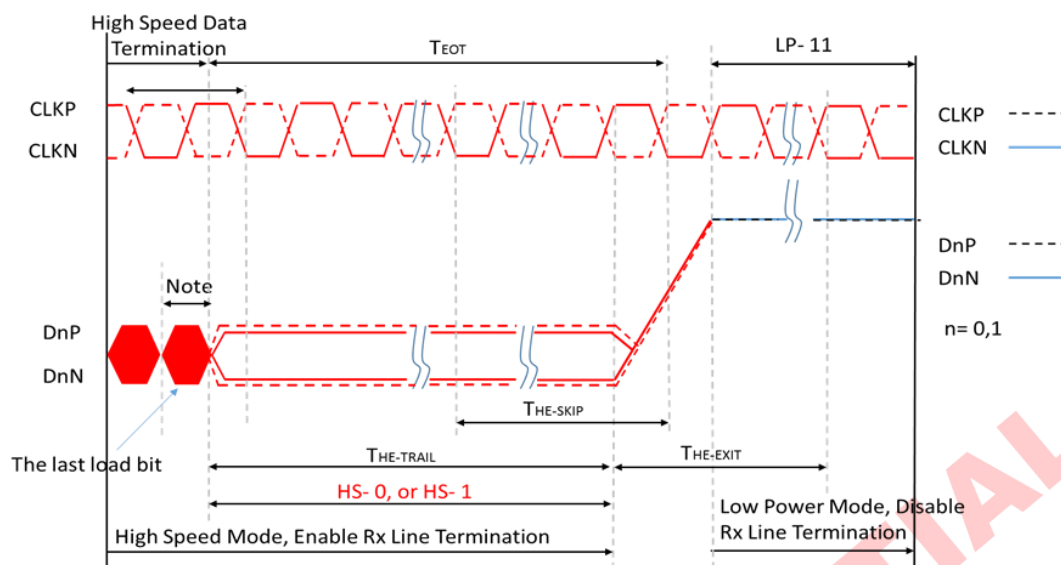
Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timing

Data Lanes from Low Power Mode to High Speed Mode Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
DnP/N	T _{LPX}	Length of any Low Power State Period	50			nS	1
DnP/N	T _{HS-PREPARE}	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS Transmission	40+4*UI		85+6*UI	nS	1
DnP/N	T _{HS-TERM-EN}	Time to enable Data lane Receiver line termination measured from when Dn crosses VILMAX			35+4*UI	nS	1

Note 1: DnP/N, n=0, and 1

6.5.6 Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode



Note:

If the last load bit is HS- 0, the transmitter changes from HS- 0 to HS- 1.

If the last load bit is HS- 1, the transmitter changes from HS- 1 to HS- 0

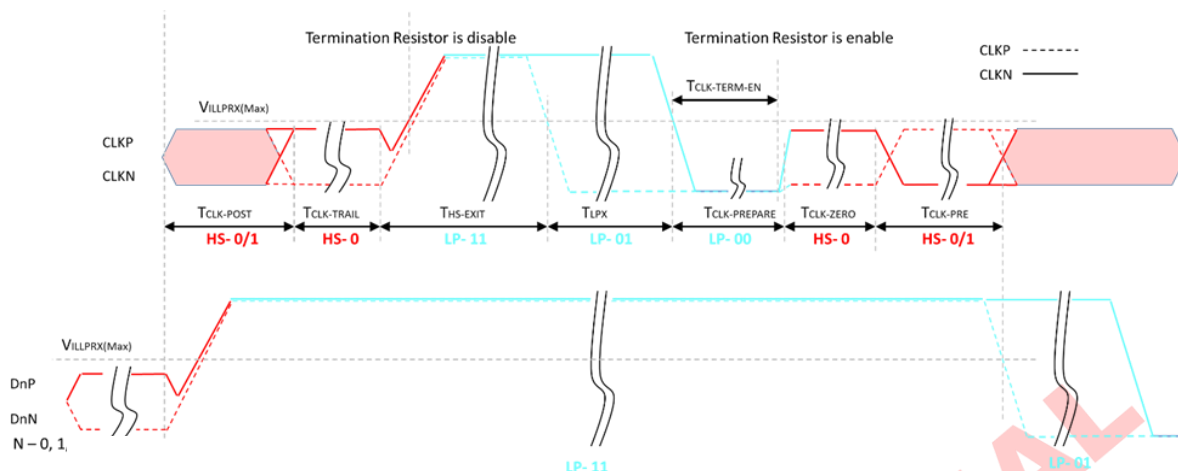
Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timing

Data Lanes from High Speed Mode to Low Power Mode Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
DnP/N	T _{HS-SKIP}	Time-Out at Display Module to ignore transition period of EoT	40		55+4*UI	nS	1
DnP/N	T _{HS-EXIT}	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100			nS	1

Note 1: DnP/N, n=0, and 1.

6.5.7 DSI Clock Burst – High speed mode to /from Low Power Mode

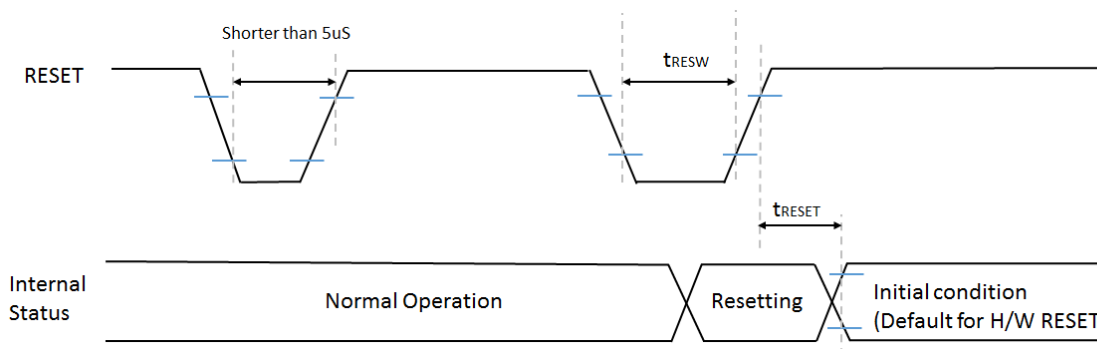


Clock Lane –High speed mode to / from Low Power Mode Timing

DSI Clock Burst – High speed mode to /from Low Power Mode Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Specification			Unit	Notes
			MIN	TYP	MAX		
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-POST}$	Time that the MCU shall continue sending HS clock after the last associated Data Lanes has transitioned to LP mode	$60+52*UI$			nS	
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-TRAIL}$	Time to drive HS differential state after last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst	60			nS	
CKP/N	$T_{HS-EXIT}$	Time to drive LP-11 after HS burst	100			nS	
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}$	Time to drive LP-00 to prepare for HS transmission	38		95	nS	
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$	Time-out at Clock Lane to enable HS termination			38	nS	
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-PREPARE}+T_{CLK-ZERO}$	Minimum lead HS-0 drive period before starting Clock	300			nS	
CKP/N	$T_{CLK-PRE}$	Time that the HS clock shall be driven prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode	$8*UI$			nS	

6.6 Reset Input Timing



Reset Input Timing

Condition : Ta =25℃

Reset Input Timing

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Description	Specification			Unit	Notes
				MIN	TYP	MAX		
RESET	tRESW	Reset "L" pulse width		10			μS	1
	tRESET	Reset complete time	When reset applied during Sleep in mode			5	mS	2
			When reset applied during Sleep Out mode			120	mS	5

Note 1: Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

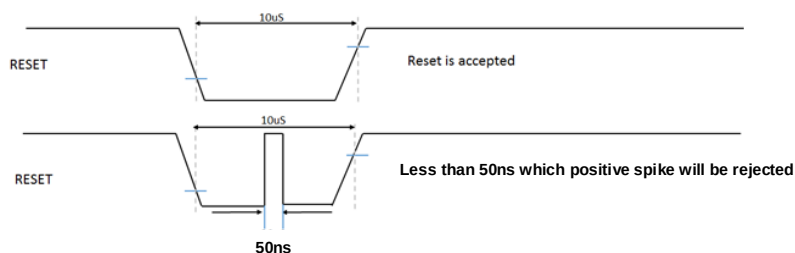
Reset Input Actions

RESET Pulse	Action
Short than 5us	Reset Rejected
Long than 10μS	Reset
Between 5us and 10μS	Reset Start

Note 2: During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120ms, when Reset Starts in sleep out mode. The display remains the blank state in sleep in mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W RESET.

Note3: During Reset Complete Time, values in OTP memory will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W RESET complete time(tRESET) within 5ms after a rising edge of RESET.

Note4: Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below.



Note5: It is necessary to wait 5ms after releasing RESET before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

7. Command

7.1 Command Table Switch Flow

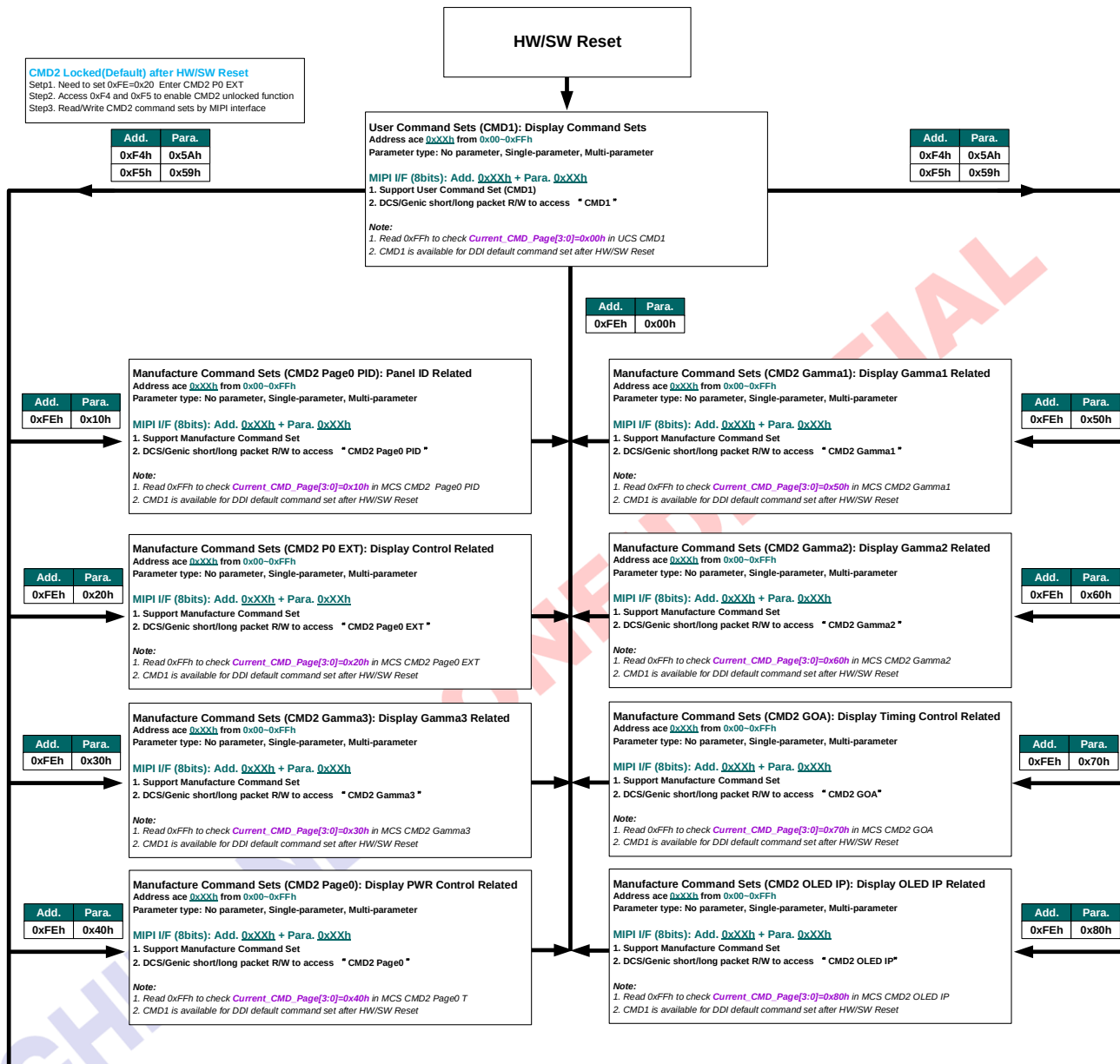


Figure shown Switching Flow for Accessing Registers in UCS / MCS by MIPI interface.

Note:

1. After power on or HW/SW reset, the default page is in CMD1.
2. After power on or HW/SW reset, CMD2 Register Pages are locked.
Setp1. Need to set 0xFE=0x20 → Enter CMD2 P0 EXT
Step2. Access 0xF4 and 0xF5 to enable CMD2 pages unlocked function
Step3. Read/Write CMD2 page by MIPI interface

7.2 Pass Word Command Description in UCS (Command1)

7.2.1 PASSWD1

(CMD2, F4h)

Command set		PASSWD1								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
PASSWD1	W/R	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	F4h
Parameter 1		PASSWORD1[7:0]								00h

(CMD2, F5h)

Command set		PASSWD1								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
PASSWD2	W/R	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	F5h
Parameter 1		PASSWORD2[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care.

Description	This command is used to lock or unlock the User Command Sets in CMD2.																	
	- Enable CMD1(UCS) command lock/unlock Function (0xFE=0x80) Setp1. Set 0xFE=0x80 → enter CMD2 page Step2. Access 0xF4 and 0xF5 to enable lock and unlock function <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0xF4h</td><td rowspan="2">PASSWORD1[7:0]</td><td>00h(Default)</td><td>CMD1(UCS) Unlocked</td></tr> <tr> <td>ACh</td><td>CMD1(UCS) locked</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0xF5h</td><td rowspan="2">PASSWORD2[7:0]</td><td>00h(Default)</td><td>CMD1(UCS) Unlocked</td></tr> <tr> <td>E1h</td><td>CMD1(UCS) locked</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Note: - Unlocked State PASSWORD1 [7:0]: This register should be set to “00h” for writing / reading Command 1 registers. PASSWORD2 [7:0]: This register should be set to “00h” for writing / reading Command 1 registers. - Locked State PASSWORD1 [7:0]: This register should be set to “ACh” for Command 1 registers locked. PASSWORD2 [7:0]: This register should be set to “E1h” for Command 1 registers locked.			Address	Parameter	Value	Description	0xF4h	PASSWORD1[7:0]	00h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) Unlocked	ACh	CMD1(UCS) locked	0xF5h	PASSWORD2[7:0]	00h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) Unlocked	E1h
Address	Parameter	Value	Description															
0xF4h	PASSWORD1[7:0]	00h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) Unlocked															
		ACh	CMD1(UCS) locked															
0xF5h	PASSWORD2[7:0]	00h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) Unlocked															
		E1h	CMD1(UCS) locked															
Restriction	- Must write password 1 first and password 2 last																	

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>F4h</th><th>F5h</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		F4h	F5h	Power On Sequence	00h	00h	S/W Reset	00h	00h	H/W Reset	00h	00h				
Status	Default Value																		
	F4h	F5h																	
Power On Sequence	00h	00h																	
S/W Reset	00h	00h																	
H/W Reset	00h	00h																	
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																		

7.3 Pass Word Command Description in MCS (Command2)

7.3.1 PASSWD2

(CMD2, F4h)

Command set		PASSWD2								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
PASSWD2	W/R	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	F4h
Parameter 1		PASSWORD1[7:0]								5Ah

(CMD2, F5h)

Command set		PASSWD2								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
PASSWD2	W/R	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	F5h
Parameter 1		PASSWORD2[7:0]								59h

NOTE: “-” Don't care.

Description	This command is used to lock or unlock the Manufacture Command Sets in CMD2.																	
	- Enable CMD2(MCS) command lock/unlock Function (0xFE=0x20) Step1. Set 0xFE=0x20 → enter CMD2 page Step2. Access 0xF4 and 0xF5 to enable lock and unlock function <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Address</th><th>Parameter</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0xF4h</td><td rowspan="2">PASSWORD1[7:0]</td><td>5A</td><td>CMD1(MCS) Unlocked</td></tr> <tr> <td>A5h(Default)</td><td>CMD1(UCS) locked</td></tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">0xF5h</td><td rowspan="2">PASSWORD2[7:0]</td><td>59</td><td>CMD1(MCS) Unlocked</td></tr> <tr> <td>A5h(Default)</td><td>CMD1(UCS) locked</td></tr> </tbody> </table> Note: - Unlocked State PASSWORD1 [7:0]: This register should be set to “5Ah” for writing / reading Command 1 registers. PASSWORD2 [7:0]: This register should be set to “59h” for writing / reading Command 1 registers. - Locked State PASSWORD1 [7:0]: This register should be set to “A5h” for Command 2 registers locked. PASSWORD2 [7:0]: This register should be set to “A5h” for Command 2 registers locked.			Address	Parameter	Value	Description	0xF4h	PASSWORD1[7:0]	5A	CMD1(MCS) Unlocked	A5h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) locked	0xF5h	PASSWORD2[7:0]	59	CMD1(MCS) Unlocked	A5h(Default)
Address	Parameter	Value	Description															
0xF4h	PASSWORD1[7:0]	5A	CMD1(MCS) Unlocked															
		A5h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) locked															
0xF5h	PASSWORD2[7:0]	59	CMD1(MCS) Unlocked															
		A5h(Default)	CMD1(UCS) locked															
Restriction	- Must write password 1 first and password 2 last																	

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>F4h</th><th>F5h</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>A5h</td><td>A5h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>A5h</td><td>A5h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>A5h</td><td>A5h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		F4h	F5h	Power On Sequence	A5h	A5h	S/W Reset	A5h	A5h	H/W Reset	A5h	A5h
Status	Default Value														
	F4h	F5h													
Power On Sequence	A5h	A5h													
S/W Reset	A5h	A5h													
H/W Reset	A5h	A5h													
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer														

7.4 Command List

Command			W/R	Function	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Default (hex)	MTP
Page	Addr.	Para.												
CMD1	00h	-	W	NOP	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	01h	-	W	Software reset	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	04h	1st	R	Read display identification information	ID1[7:0]								33h	-
CMD1	04h	2nd			ID2[7:0]								11h	-
CMD1	04h	3rd			ID3[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1	05h	-	R	Read number of the errors on DSI	P[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1	0Ah	1st	R	Read display power mode	BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISPON	-	-	08h	-
CMD1	0Bh	1st	R	Read display MADCTR	MY	MX	-	-	RGB	-	-	-	00h	-
CMD1	0Ch	1st	R	Read display pixel format	SPI_IFPF_SEL	VIPF[2:0]			-	IFPF[2:0]			77h	-
CMD1	0Dh	1st	R	Read display image mode	0	0	INVON	ALLPON	ALLPOFF	0	0	0	00h	-
CMD1	0Eh	1st	R	Read display signal mode	TEON	M	0	0	0	0	0	ERR	00h	-
CMD1	0Fh	1st	R	Read display self-diagnostic result	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	checksum_comp	00h	-
CMD1	10h	-	W	Sleep-in	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	11h	-	W	Sleep-out	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	12h	-	W	Partial display mode on	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	13h	-	W	Normal display mode on	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	20h	-	W	Display inversion off	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	21h	-	W	Display inversion on	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	22h	-	W	All pixel off	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	23h	-	W	All pixel on	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	28h	-	W	Display off	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	29h	-	W	Display on	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	2Ah	1st	W/R	Set column start address	-					SC[9:8]			00h	-
CMD1		2nd			SC[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1		3rd			-					EC[9:8]			01h	-
CMD1		4th			EC[7:0]								C5h	-
CMD1	2Bh	1st	W/R	Set row start address	-					SP[9:8]			00h	-
CMD1		2nd			SP[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1		3rd			-					EP[9:8]			01h	-
CMD1		4th			EP[7:0]								C5h	-
CMD1	2Ch	-	W	Memory Start Write	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	2Eh	-	R	Memory Start Read	No Argument								-	-
CMD1	30h	1st	W/R	Partial area	-					PSL[9:8]			00h	-
CMD1		2nd			PSL[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1		3rd			-					PEL[9:8]			01h	-

CMD1		4th			PEL[7:0]								C5h	-	
CMD1		1st		W/R	Vertical partial area	-				PSC[9:8]				00h	-
CMD1	31h	2nd	PSC[7:0]								00h	-			
CMD1		3rd	-				PEC[9:8]				01h	-			
CMD1		4th	PEC[7:0]								C5h	-			
CMD1	34h	-	W	Tearing effect line off	No Argument								-	-	
CMD1	35h	1st	W	Tearing effect line on	-							M	00h	-	
CMD1	36h	1st	W	Scan direction control	MY	MX	-	-	RGB	-	-	-	00h	-	
CMD1	38h	-	W	Idle mode off	No Argument								-	-	
CMD1	39h	-	W	Enter idle mode	No Argument								-	-	
CMD1	3Ah	1st	W	Interface Pixel Format	SPI_IFPF_ SEL	VIPF[2:0]		0	IFPF[2:0]				77h	-	
CMD1	3Ch	-	W	Memory Continuous Write	No Argument								-	-	
CMD1	3Eh	-	R	Memory Continuous Read	No Argument								-	-	
CMD1	44h	1st	W/R	Set tear scan-line	N[15:8]								00h	-	
CMD1		2nd	W		N[7:0]								00h	-	
CMD1	45h	1st	R	Get scan line	N[15:8]								00h	-	
CMD1		2nd			N[7:0]								00h	-	
CMD1	4Fh	1st	W	Deep standby	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DSTB	00h	-	
CMD1	51h	1st	W	Write display brightness	DBV[7:0]								00h	-	
CMD1	52h	1st	R	Read display brightness	DBV[7:0]								00h	-	
CMD1	53h	1st	W	Write CTRL display	0	0	BC_EN	0	DIM_EN	0	0	0	28h	-	
CMD1	54h	1st	R	Read CTRL display	0	0	BC_EN	0	DIM_EN	0	0	0	28h	-	
CMD1	55h	1st	W	Write ACL function	0	0	0	0	0	0	ACL[1:0]		00h		
CMD1	56h	1st	R	Read ACL function	0	0	0	0	0	0	ACL[1:0]		00h		
CMD1	58h	1st	W	Set color enhancement	0	0	0	0	0	SLR_EN	SLR_LEVEL[1:0]		00h	-	
CMD1	59h	1st	R	Read color enhancement	0	0	0	0	0	SLR_EN	SLR_LEVEL[1:0]		00h	-	
CMD1	63h	1st	W	Write HBM display brightness	DBV_HBM[7:0]								00h		
CMD1	64h	1st	R	Read HBM display brightness	DBV_HBM[7:0]								00h		
CMD1	66h	1st	W	HBM enable	-	-	-	-	-	-	HBM_EN	-	00h		
CMD1	70h	1st	W/R	COLSET	R_0000[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		2nd		COLSET	G_0000[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0000[7:0]								00h		
CMD1	71h	1st	W/R	COLSET	R_0001[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		2nd		COLSET	G_0001[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0001[7:0]								FFh		
CMD1	72h	1st	W/R	COLSET	R_0010[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		2nd		COLSET	G_0010[7:0]								FFh		
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0010[7:0]								00h		
CMD1	73h	1st	W/R	COLSET	R_0011[7:0]								00h		
CMD1		2nd		COLSET	G_0011[7:0]								FFh		
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0011[7:0]								FFh		
CMD1	74h	1st	W/R	COLSET	R_0100[7:0]								FFh		

CMD1		2nd		COLSET	G_0100[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0100[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_0101[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	75h	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_0101[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0101[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_0110[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	76h	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_0110[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0110[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_0111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	77h	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_0111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_0111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1000[7:0]								00h	
CMD1	78h	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1000[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1000[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1001[7:0]								00h	
CMD1	79h	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1001[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1001[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1010[7:0]								00h	
CMD1	7Ah	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1010[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1010[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1011[7:0]								00h	
CMD1	7Bh	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1011[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1011[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1100[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	7Ch	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1100[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1100[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1101[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	7Dh	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1101[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1101[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1110[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	7Eh	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1110[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1110[7:0]								00h	
CMD1		1st		COLSET	R_1111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	7Fh	2nd	W/R	COLSET	G_1111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1		3rd		COLSET	B_1111[7:0]								FFh	
CMD1	80h	1st	W	GRAY256_COLOR	-	RGB111_o pt	-	-	RGB4bit_ en	Gray256_color[2:0]			07h	
CMD1		1st		Read DDB	SID[7:0]								33h	-
CMD1		2nd			SID[15:8]								10h	-
CMD1	A1h	3rd	R		MID[7:0]								00h	-
CMD1		4th			MID[15:8]								00h	-
CMD1		5th			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh	-
CMD1	A8h	1st	R	Read DDB Continuous	SID[7:0]								33h	-

CMD1		2nd			SID[15:8]							10h	-
CMD1		3rd			MID[7:0]							00h	-
CMD1		4th			MID[15:8]							00h	-
CMD1		5th			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh	-
CMD1	AAh	1st	R	Read first checksum	FCS[7:0]							00h	-
CMD1	AFh	1st	R	Read continuous checksum	CCS[7:0]							00h	-
CMD1	C2h	1st	W/R	Set_DSIP Mode	0	0	0	0	0	0	DM[1:0]	00h	-
CMD1	C4h	1st	W/R	Set_DSPI Mode	SPI_WRA M_CMD1	0	-	0	0	-	-	00h	-
CMD1	DAh	1st	R	Read display identification	ID1[7:0]							33h	-
CMD1	DBh	1st	R	information	ID2[7:0]							10h	-
CMD1	DCh	1st	R	(the same as 04h)	ID3[7:0]							00h	-
CMD1	E1h	1st	R	CHIPONE ID	CHIP_ID1[7:0]							33h	
CMD1	E2h	1st	R		CHIP_ID2[7:0]							10h	
CMD1	E3h	1st	R		CHIP_ID3[7:0]							00h	
CMD1	FEh	1st	W	Write CMD mode page	0	0	0	0	CMD_Page_Selection[3:0]			00h	-
CMD1	FFh	1st	R	Read CMD page Status	0	0	0	0	Current_CMD_Page[3:0]			00h	-

7.5 Command Description

7.5.1 NOP: NOP (00h)

Command set		NOP								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
NOP	W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

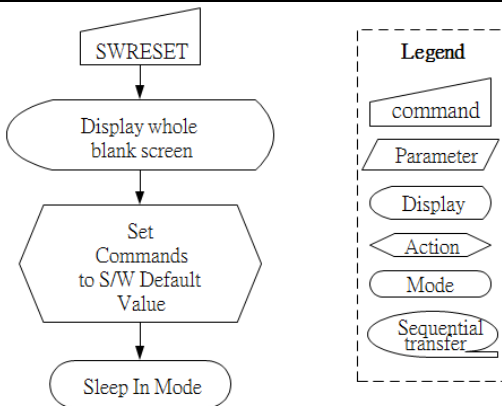
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is empty command. It does not have effect on the display module.													
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	-													

7.5.2 SWRESET: Software Reset (01h)

Command set		SWRESET								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
SWRESET	W	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	00h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-” Don't care

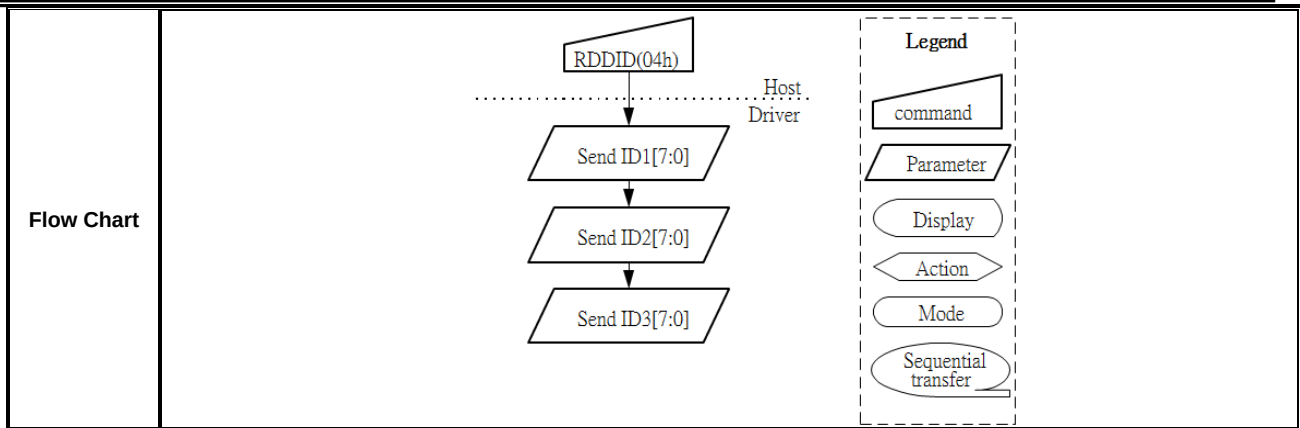
Description	When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)												
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display suppliers' factory default values to the registers during 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep Out command. Software Reset command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	S/W Reset	N/A	H/W Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	N/A												
S/W Reset	N/A												
H/W Reset	N/A												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD SWRESET[SWRESET] --> DisplayBlank([Display whole blank screen]) DisplayBlank --> SetCommands{{Set Commands to S/W Default Value}} SetCommands --> SleepIn([Sleep In Mode]) </pre> Legend - command (parallelogram) - Parameter (rectangle) - Display (rounded rectangle) - Action (hexagon) - Mode (oval) - Sequential transfer (dashed line)												

7.5.3 RDDID: Read Display ID (04h)

Command set		RDDID								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDID	R	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
Parameter 1		ID1[7:0]								33h
Parameter 2		ID2[7:0]								11h
Parameter 3		ID3[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command is used to read Driver ID - ID1[7:0]:ID1: the driver version ID - ID2[7:0]:ID2: the driver version ID - ID3[7:0]:ID3: the driver version ID																																						
Restriction	-																																						
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																										
Status	Availability																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																						
Default	If ID1/ID2/ID3 OTP are not yet programmed: <table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>ID1</th><th>ID2</th><th>ID3</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>33h</td><td>10h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>33h</td><td>10h</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>33h</td><td>10h</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table> If ID1/ID2/ID3 OTP were programmed: <table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>ID1</th><th>ID2</th><th>ID3</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td><td>(OTP value)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Default Value			ID1	ID2	ID3	Power On Sequence	33h	10h	00h	S/W Reset	33h	10h	00h	H/W Reset	33h	10h	00h	Status	Default Value			ID1	ID2	ID3	Power On Sequence	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	S/W Reset	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	H/W Reset	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)
Status	Default Value																																						
	ID1	ID2	ID3																																				
Power On Sequence	33h	10h	00h																																				
S/W Reset	33h	10h	00h																																				
H/W Reset	33h	10h	00h																																				
Status	Default Value																																						
	ID1	ID2	ID3																																				
Power On Sequence	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)																																				
S/W Reset	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)																																				
H/W Reset	(OTP value)	(OTP value)	(OTP value)																																				



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.4 RDNUMED: Read Number of Errors on DSI (05h)

Command set		RDNUMED								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDNUMED	R	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	05h
Parameter 1		P[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

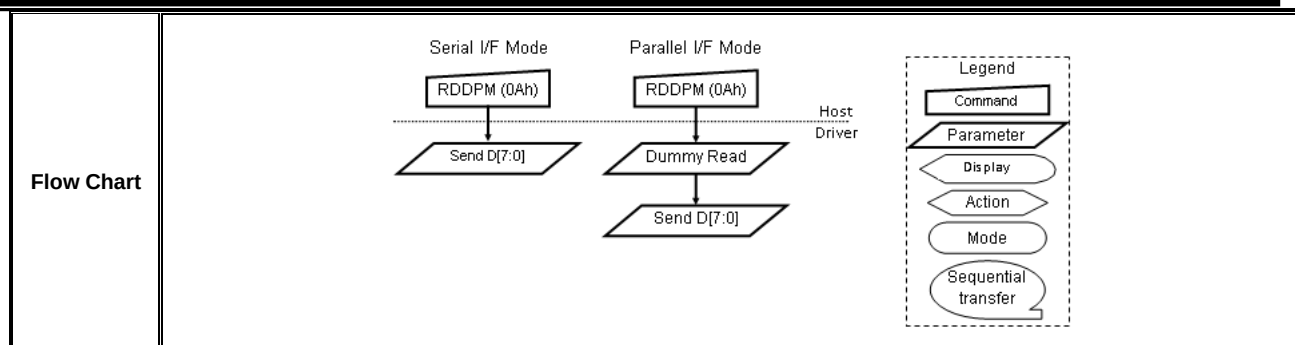
	The first parameter is telling a number of the parity errors on DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below. P[6..0] bits are telling a number of the parity errors. P[7] is set to “1” if there is overflow with P[6..0] bits. P[7..0] bits are set to “0”s (as well as RDDSM(0Eh)’s D0 are set “0” at the same time) after there is sent the first parameter information (= The read function is completed). See also section “Acknowledge with Error Report (AwER)” and command RDDSM 0Eh.												
Description													
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	RDUMED(05h) Send 1st Parameter P[7:0]=00h RDDSM(0Eh)’ s D0= “0” HOST Driver Legend command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer												

7.5.5 RDDPM: Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

Command set		RDDST								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDST	R	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah
Parameter 1		BSTON	IDMON	PTLON	SLPOUT	NORON	DISPON	-	-	08h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below.																											
	- BSTON:BSTON: Booster Voltage Status																											
	- IDMON:IDMON: Idle Mode On/Off																											
	- PTLON:PTLON: Partial Mode On/Off																											
	- SLPOUT:SLPOUT: Sleep In/Out																											
	- NORON:NORON: Display Normal Mode On/Off																											
	- DISPON:DISON: Display On/Off																											
	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Booster ON/OFF</td><td>“1”: Booster ON, “0”: Booster OFF</td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Idle Mode ON/OFF</td><td>“1”: Idle Mode ON, “0”: Idle Mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Partial Mode ON/OFF</td><td>“1”: Partial Mode ON, “0”: Partial Mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Sleep Out</td><td>“1”: Sleep Out, “0”: Sleep In</td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Normal Mode ON/OFF</td><td>“1”: Normal Display, “0”: Partial Display</td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Display Mode ON/OFF</td><td>“1”: Display ON, “0”: Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Not Used</td><td>“0”</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Not Used</td><td>“0”</td></tr></table>		Bit	Description	Value	D7	Booster ON/OFF	“1”: Booster ON, “0”: Booster OFF	D6	Idle Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Idle Mode ON, “0”: Idle Mode OFF	D5	Partial Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Partial Mode ON, “0”: Partial Mode OFF	D4	Sleep Out	“1”: Sleep Out, “0”: Sleep In	D3	Normal Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Normal Display, “0”: Partial Display	D2	Display Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Display ON, “0”: Display OFF	D1	Not Used	“0”	D0	Not Used
Bit	Description	Value																										
D7	Booster ON/OFF	“1”: Booster ON, “0”: Booster OFF																										
D6	Idle Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Idle Mode ON, “0”: Idle Mode OFF																										
D5	Partial Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Partial Mode ON, “0”: Partial Mode OFF																										
D4	Sleep Out	“1”: Sleep Out, “0”: Sleep In																										
D3	Normal Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Normal Display, “0”: Partial Display																										
D2	Display Mode ON/OFF	“1”: Display ON, “0”: Display OFF																										
D1	Not Used	“0”																										
D0	Not Used	“0”																										
Restriction	-																											
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes														
	Status	Availability																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																										
	Sleep In	Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h,71h,00h,00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h,71h,00h,00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h,71h,00h,00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h,71h,00h,00h	S/W Reset	00h,71h,00h,00h	H/W Reset	00h,71h,00h,00h																		
	Status	Default Value																										
	Power On Sequence	00h,71h,00h,00h																										
	S/W Reset	00h,71h,00h,00h																										
H/W Reset	00h,71h,00h,00h																											

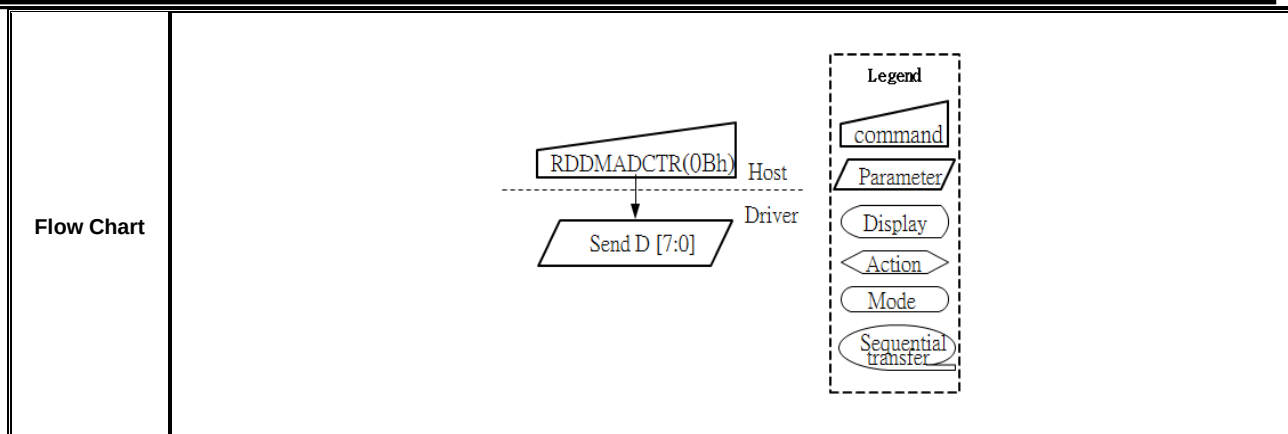


7.5.6 RDDMADCTR: Read Display MADCTR (0Bh)

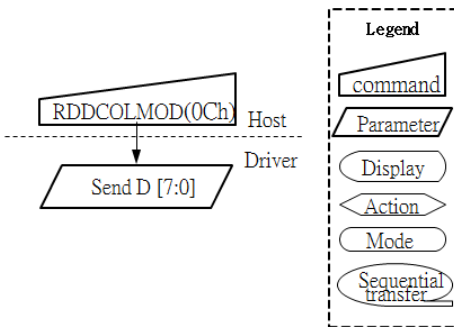
Command set		RDDMADCTR								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDMADCTR	R	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
Parameter 1		MY	MX	-	-	RGB	-	-	-	00h

NOTE: “-”Don’t care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:	
	Bit	Description
	D7	MY: Row Address Increment
	D6	MX: Column Address Increment
	D5	Not Used
	D4	Not Used
	D3	RGB/BGR Order
	D2	Not Used
	D1	Not Used
	D0	Not Used
Restriction	-	
Register Availability	Status	
	Availability	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
Default	Sleep In	
	Status	
	Default Value	
	Power On Sequence	
	S/W Reset	
	H/W Reset	



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>77h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>77h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>77h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	77h	S/W Reset	77h	H/W Reset	77h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	77h												
S/W Reset	77h												
H/W Reset	77h												
Flow Chart	 The flow chart illustrates the communication between a Host and a Driver. The Host sends the command <code>RDDCOLMOD(0Ch)</code> to the Driver. The Driver then sends the parameter <code>Send D [7:0]</code>. A legend on the right defines the symbols used: a trapezoid for 'command', a parallelogram for 'Parameter', a rounded rectangle for 'Display', a diamond for 'Action', an oval for 'Mode', and an oval with an arrow for 'Sequential transfer'.												

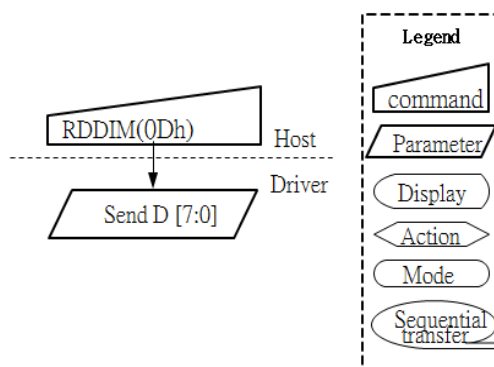
7.5.8 RDDIM: Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

Command set		RDDIM								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDIM	R	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
Parameter 1		0	0	INVON	ALLPON	ALLPOFF	0	0	0	00h

NOTE: “-”Don’t care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:													
	Bit	Description	Value											
	D7	Not Used	“0”											
	D6	Not Used	“0”											
	D5	Inversion On/Off	“1”: Inversion ON, “0”: Inversion OFF											
	D4	All Pixels On	“1”: White display, “0”: Normal display											
	D3	All Pixels Off	“1”: Black Display, “0”: Normal display											
	D2	Not Used	“0”											
	D1	Not Used	“0”											
	D0	Not Used	“0”											
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
	Status	Default Value												
	Power On Sequence	00h												
	S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h													

Flow Chart



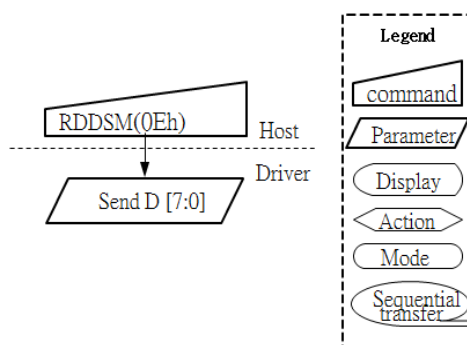
7.5.9 RDDIM: Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

Command set		RDDIM								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDSM	R	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
Parameter 1		TEON	M	0	0	0	0	0	ERR	00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:		
	Bit	Description	Value
	D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	“1” = ON, “0” = OFF
	D6	Tearing effect line mode	“1” = Mode 2, “0” =Mode 1
	D5	Not Used	“0”
	D4	Not Used	“0”
	D3	Not Used	“0”
	D2	Not Used	“0”
	D1	Not Used	“0”
	D0	Error on DSI	“1” = Error, “0” = No Error
Restriction	-		
Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
	Sleep In		Yes
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence		00h
	S/W Reset		00h
	H/W Reset		00h

Flow Chart

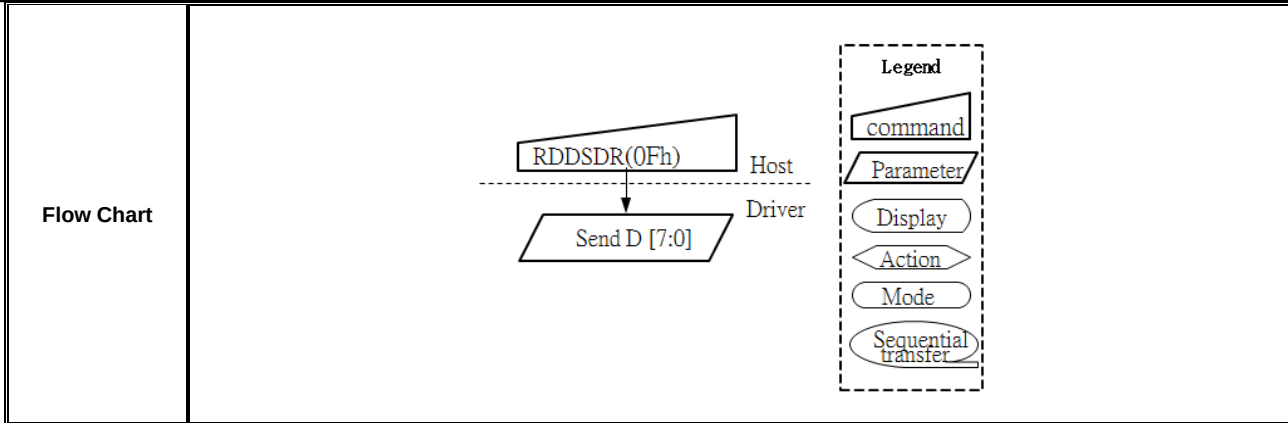


7.5.10 RDDSDR: Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

Command set		RDDSDR								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDSDR	R	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh
Parameter 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	checksum_comp	00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:		
	Bit	Description	Value
	D7	Not Used	“0”
	D6	Not Used	“0”
	D5	Not Used	“0”
	D4	Not Used	“0”
	D3	Not Used	“0”
	D2	Not Used	“0”
	D1	Not Used	“0”
D0	Checksum compare result flag	“1” = Error, “0” = No Error	
Restriction	-		
Register Availability	Status		Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes
	Sleep In		Yes
Default	Status		Default Value
	Power On Sequence		00h
	S/W Reset		00h
	H/W Reset		00h

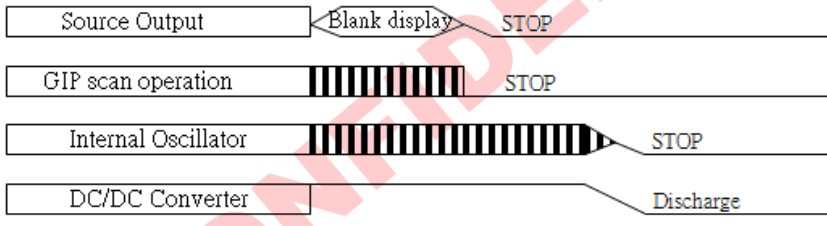


CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.11 SLPIN: Sleep In (10h)

Command set		SLPIN								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
SLPIN	W	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

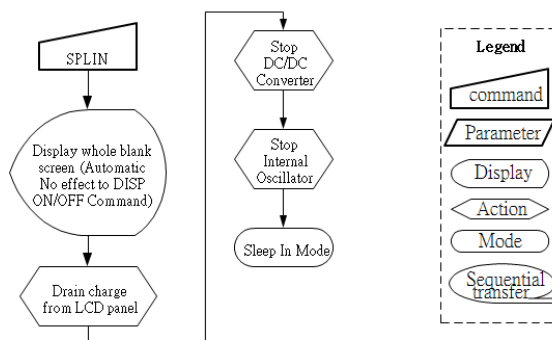
NOTE: "-" "Don't care"

Description	This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped. After Sleep in command, user can send PCLK, HS and VS information on RGB I/F for blank display and this information is valid during 2 frames if there is used Normal Mode On in Sleep Out-mode. There is used an internal oscillator for blank display. 												
	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep In mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Sleep In mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Sleep In mode</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep In mode	S/W Reset	Sleep In mode	H/W Reset	Sleep In mode				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Sleep In mode												
S/W Reset	Sleep In mode												
H/W Reset	Sleep In mode												

Flow Chart

It takes about 120msec to get into Sleep In mode (booster off state) after SLPIN command issued.

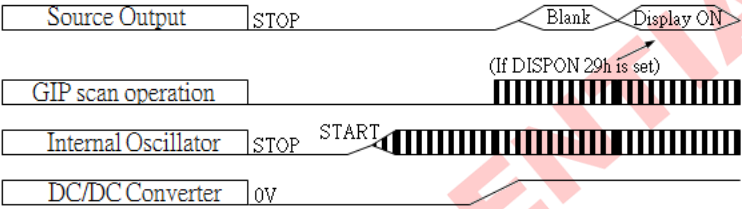
The results of booster off can be check by RDDST (09h) command Bit 31.



7.5.12 SLPOUT: Sleep Out (11h)

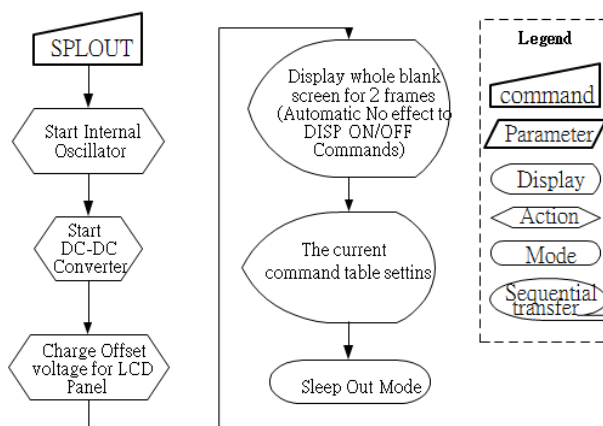
Command set		SLPOUT								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
SLPOUT	W	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command causes the display module to exit Sleep mode. All blocks inside the display module are enabled. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Mode. 												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be exit by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. CO5300 loads all default values of extended and test command to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if those default and register values are same when this load is done and when the CO5300 is already Sleep Out –mode. CO5300 is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep Out mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Sleep Out mode</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Sleep Out mode</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep Out mode	S/W Reset	Sleep Out mode	H/W Reset	Sleep Out mode				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Sleep Out mode												
S/W Reset	Sleep Out mode												
H/W Reset	Sleep Out mode												

It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode (booster on mode) after SLPOUT command issued.

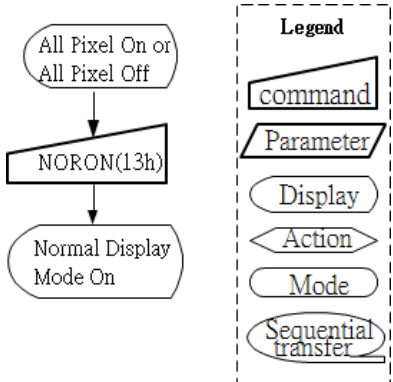
Flow Chart



7.5.13 PARON: Partial Display Mode ON (12h)

Command set		PARON								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
NORON	W	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

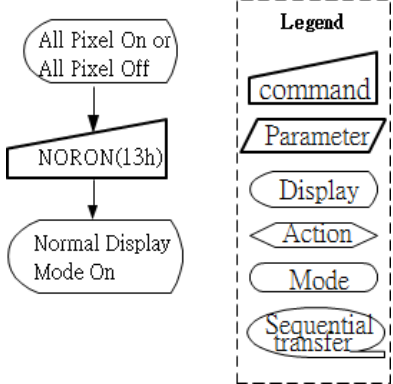
NOTE: “-”Don’t care

Description	This command causes the display module to enter the Partial Display Mode. The Partial Display Mode window is described To leave Partial Display Mode, the Normal Display Mode On (13h) command should be written. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Display Mode.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Mode On	S/W Reset	Normal Mode On	H/W Reset	Normal Mode On				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Normal Mode On												
S/W Reset	Normal Mode On												
H/W Reset	Normal Mode On												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Start([All Pixel On or All Pixel Off]) --> Command[NORON(13h)] Command --> End([Normal Display Mode On]) </pre> Legend - command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.14 NORON: Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

Command set		NORON								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
NORON	W	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

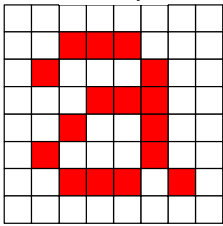
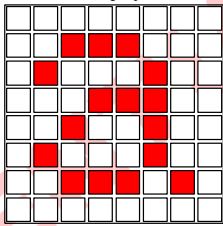
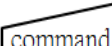
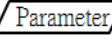
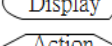
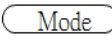
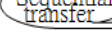
NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command causes the display module to enter the Normal mode. Normal Mode is defined as Partial Display mode. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Partial Display Mode.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Mode On	S/W Reset	Normal Mode On	H/W Reset	Normal Mode On				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Normal Mode On												
S/W Reset	Normal Mode On												
H/W Reset	Normal Mode On												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Start([All Pixel On or All Pixel Off]) --> NORON[/NORON(13h)/] NORON --> End([Normal Display Mode On]) </pre> Legend - command (parallelogram) - Parameter (rectangle) - Display (rounded rectangle) - Action (diamond) - Mode (oval) - Sequential transfer (dashed line)												

7.5.15 INVOFF: Display Inversion OFF (20h)

Command set		INVOFF								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
INVOFF	W	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

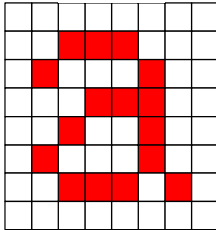
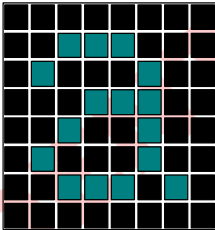
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command causes the display module to stop inverting the image data on the display device. No status bits are changed. (Example) Memory  → Display 												
	This command has no effect when module is already inversion off mode.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off	S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off	H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off												
S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off												
H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A([Display Inversion On Mode]) --> B[/INVOFF(20h)/] B --> C([Display Inversion Off Mode]) </pre> Legend  command  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential transfer												

7.5.16 INVON: Display Inversion ON (21h)

Command set		INVON								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
INVON	W	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

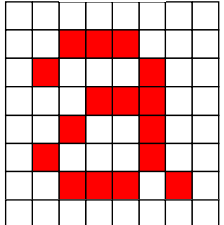
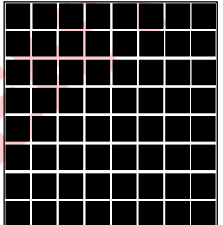
NOTE: "- "Don't care"

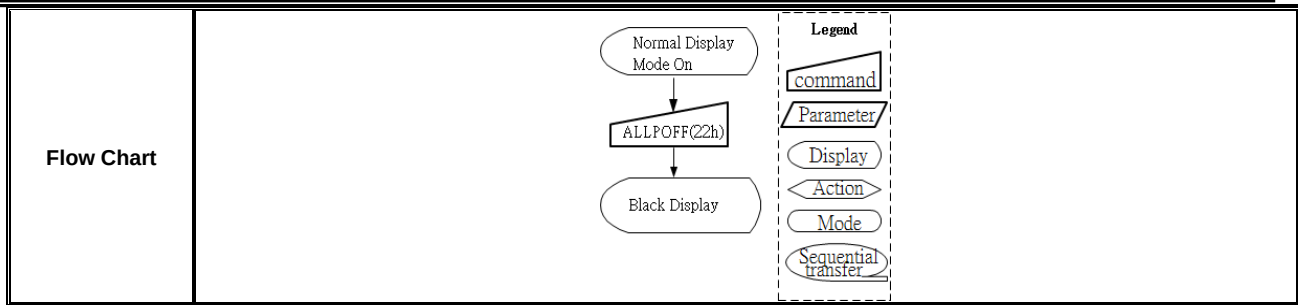
Description	This command causes the display module to invert the image data only on the display device. No status bits are changed. (Example) Memory  → Display 												
	This command has no effect when module is already inversion On mode.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off	S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off	H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off												
S/W Reset	Display Inversion Off												
H/W Reset	Display Inversion Off												
Flow Chart	Display Inversion Off Mode ↓ INVON(21h) ↓ Display Inversion On Mode Legend command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer												

7.5.17 ALLPOFF: All Pixel OFF (22h)

Command set		ALLPOFF								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
ALLPOFF	W	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command turns the display panel black in Sleep Out mode and a status of the Display On/Off register can be on or off. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Memory  ➔ Display  “All Pixels On”, “Normal Display Mode On” commands are used to leave this mode. The display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after “Normal Display On” command.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in All Pixel Off mode.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	All Pixels Off	S/W Reset	All Pixels Off	H/W Reset	All Pixels Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	All Pixels Off												
S/W Reset	All Pixels Off												
H/W Reset	All Pixels Off												

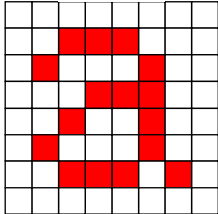
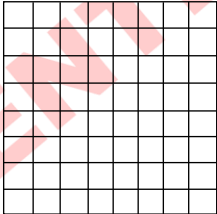


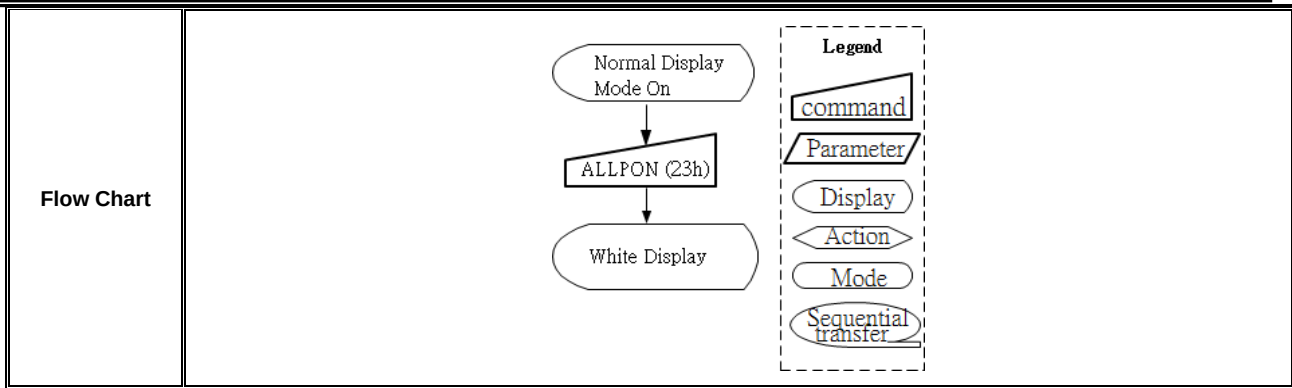
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.18 ALLPON: All Pixel ON (23h)

Command set		ALLPON								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
ALLPON	W	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	23h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-”Don’t care

Description	This command turns the display panel white in Sleep Out mode and a status of the Display On/Off register can be on or off. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Memory  → Display  “All Pixels OFF”, “Normal Display Mode On” commands are used to leave this mode. The display panel is showing the content of the frame memory after “Normal Display On” command.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in All Pixel On mode.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>All Pixels Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	All Pixels Off	S/W Reset	All Pixels Off	H/W Reset	All Pixels Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	All Pixels Off												
S/W Reset	All Pixels Off												
H/W Reset	All Pixels Off												

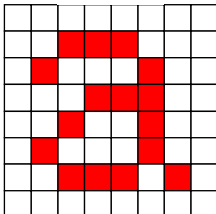
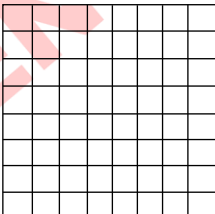


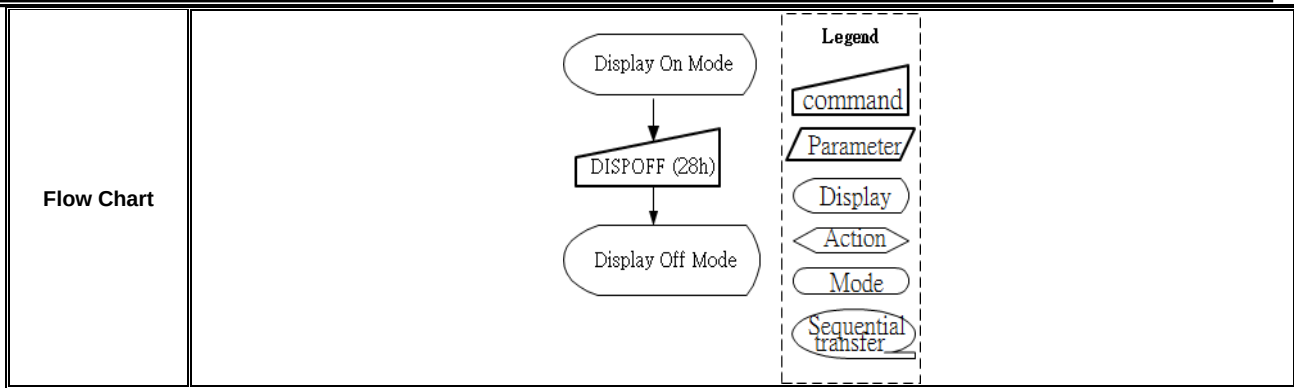
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.19 DISPOFF: Display OFF (28h)

Command set		DISPOFF								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
DISPOFF	W	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display. (Example) Memory  → Display 												
	This command has no effect when module is already in Display Off mode.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Display Off												
S/W Reset	Display Off												
H/W Reset	Display Off												



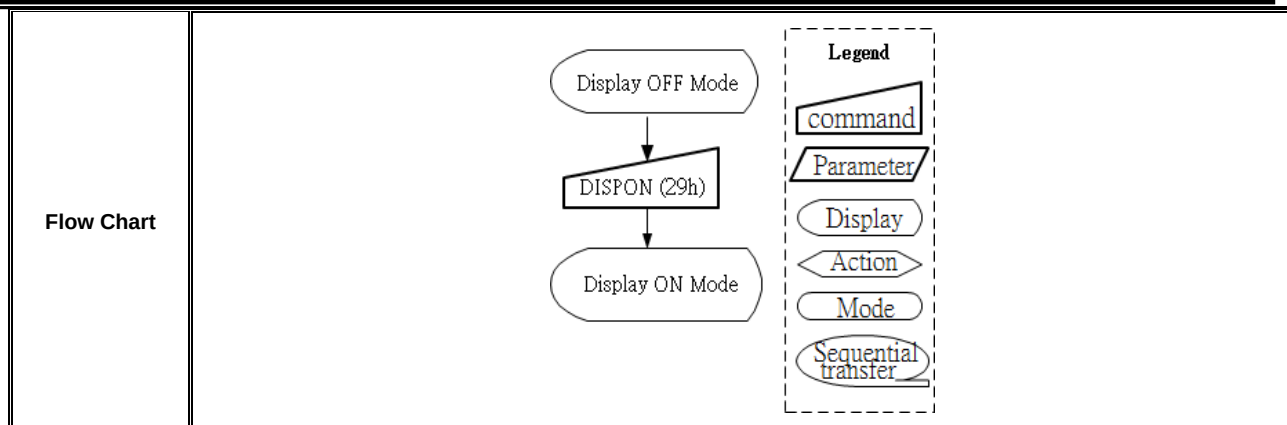
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.20 DISPON: Display ON (29h)

Command set		DISPON								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
DISPON	W	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. (Example) Memory Display												
	This command has no effect when module is already in Display On mode.												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Off	S/W Reset	Display Off	H/W Reset	Display Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Display Off												
S/W Reset	Display Off												
H/W Reset	Display Off												

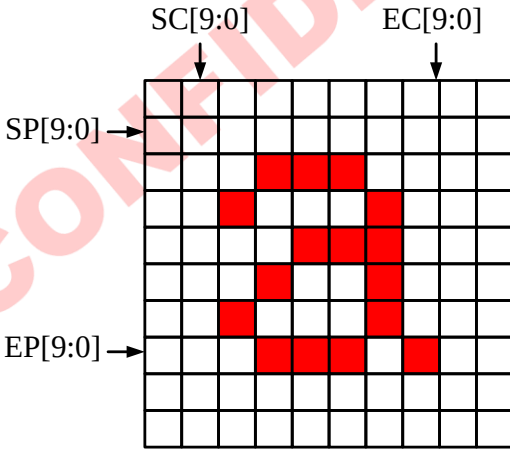


CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.21 CASET: Set Column Start Address (2Ah)

Command set		CASET								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
CASET	W/R	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
Parameter 1								SC[9:8]		00h
Parameter 2		SC[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3								SE[9:8]		01h
Parameter 4		SE[7:0]								C5h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command defines the column extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the read_memory_continue and write_memory_continue This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC[9:0] and EC[9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory. 												
	- SC[9:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[9:0]. - The SC[9:0] and EC[9:0]-SC[9:0]+1 must can be divisible by 2.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												

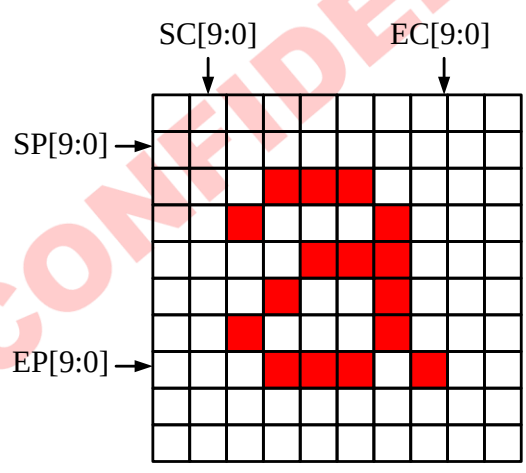
Default	Status	Default Value	
		SC[9:0]	SE[9:0]
	Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h
	S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h
	H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h

Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD CASET[CASET 2Ah] --> Param1[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SC[9:0] 3rd & 4th Parameter: EC[9:0]/] Param1 --> RASET[RASET 2Bh] RASET --> Param2[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SP[9:0] 3rd & 4th Parameter: EP[9:0]/] Param2 --> RAMWR[RAMWR 2Ch] RAMWR --> ImageData([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]]) ImageData --> AnyCommand[Any Command] Param1 -.-> IfNeeded[If Needed] Param2 -.-> IfNeeded </pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer
------------	--

7.5.22 RASET: Set Row Start Address (2Bh)

Command set		RASET								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RASET	W/R	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Bh
Parameter 1								SP[9:8]		00h
Parameter 2		SP[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3								EP[9:8]		01h
Parameter 4		EP[7:0]								C5h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

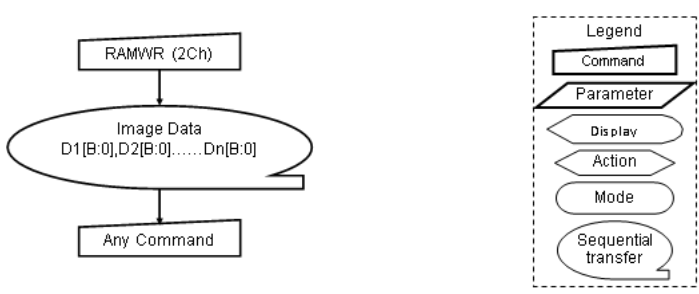
Description	This command defines the column extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the read_memory_continue and write_memory_continue This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP[9:0] and EP[9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.												
													
Restriction	- SP[9:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[9:0]. - The SC[9:0] and EP[9:0]-SP[9:0]+1 must be divisible by 2.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												

Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SP[9:0]</th><th>EP[9:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		SP[9:0]	EP[9:0]	Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h	S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h	H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h
	Status		Default Value												
		SP[9:0]	EP[9:0]												
	Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h												
	S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h												
H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h													
Flow Chart	CaseT (2Ah) 1st & 2nd Parameter: SC[9:0] 3rd & 4th Parameter: EC[9:0] RASET (2Bh) 1st & 2nd Parameter: SP[9:0] 3rd & 4th Parameter: EP[9:0] RAMWR (2Ch) Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], Dn[B:0] Any Command If Needed Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer														

7.5.23 RAMWR: Memory Start Write (2Ch)

Command set		RAMWR								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RAMWR	W	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
Parameter 1		D ₁ 7	D ₁ 6	D ₁ 5	D ₁ 4	D ₁ 3	D ₁ 2	D ₁ 1	D ₁ 0	-
...		...								-
...		...								-
Parameter n		D _N 7	D _N 6	D _N 5	D _N 4	D _N 3	D _N 2	D _N 1	D _N 0	-

NOTE: "-" Don't care

Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.												
Restriction	A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared	H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly												
S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A[RAMWR (2Ch)] --> B([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.24 RAMWR: Memory Start Read (2Eh)

Command set		RAMRD								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RAMRD	R	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh
Parameter 1		D ₁ 7	D ₁ 6	D ₁ 5	D ₁ 4	D ₁ 3	D ₁ 2	D ₁ 1	D ₁ 0	-
...		...								-
...		...								-
Parameter n		D _N 7	D _N 6	D _N 5	D _N 4	D _N 3	D _N 2	D _N 1	D _N 0	-

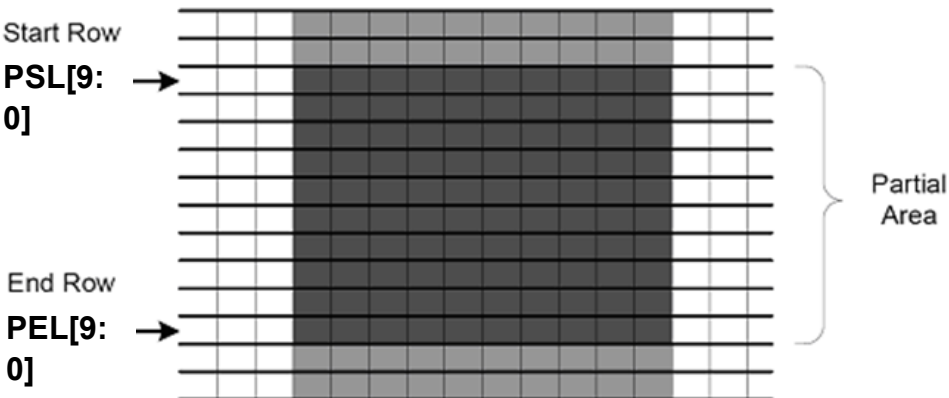
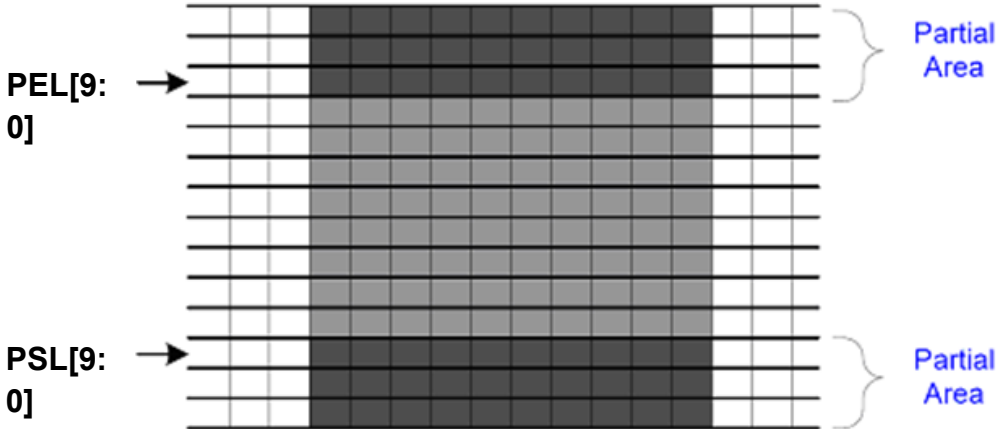
NOTE: "-" Don't care

Description	This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.												
Restriction	A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Eh) and any following RAMWRC(3Eh) commands is written to undefined locations.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared	H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly												
S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A[RAMWR 2Ch] --> B(Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0].....Dn[B:0]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.25 PTLAR: Set Vertical Partial Area (30h)

Command set		PTLAR								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
PTLAR	W/R	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
Parameter 1		-						PSL[9:8]		00h
Parameter 2		PSL[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3		-						PEL[9:8]		01h
Parameter 4		PEL[7:0]								C5h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

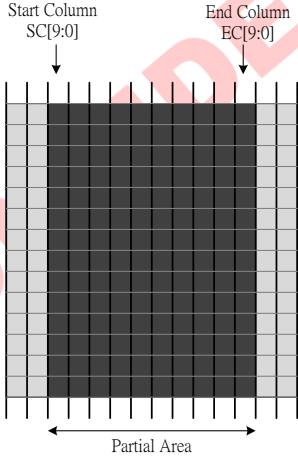
Description	This command defines the Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER).
	If End Row > Start Row  If End Row < Start Row  If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

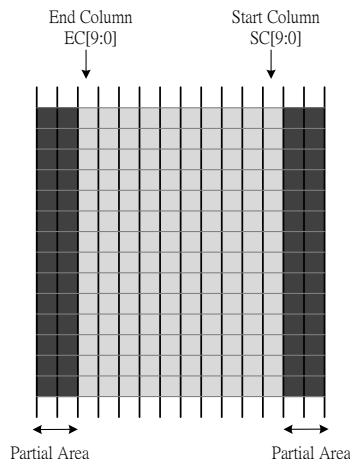
Restriction	PSL[9:0] and PEL[9:0] settings should be based on max available Display Area.														
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PSL[9:0]</th><th>PEL[9:0]</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td><td>01C5h</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Default Value		PSL[9:0]	PEL[9:0]	Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h	S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h	H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h
Status	Default Value														
	PSL[9:0]	PEL[9:0]													
Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h													
S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h													
H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h													
Flow Chart	1. To Enter Partial Mode <pre>graph TD PTLAR[PTLAR (30h)] --> PSL[1st & 2nd Parameter: PSL[9:0]] PSL --> PEL[3rd & 4th Parameter: PEL[9:0]] PEL --> PTLON[PTLON (12h)] PTLON --> PM([Partial Mode])</pre> 2. To Exit Partial Mode <pre>graph TD PM([Partial Mode]) --> DISPOFF[DISPOFF (28h)] DISPOFF --> NORON[NORON (13h)] NORON --> PMOFF([Partial Mode OFF]) PMOFF --> ID([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0]... Dn[B:0]]) ID --> DISON[DISON (29h)]</pre> Optional to prevent tearing effect image display <pre>graph LR DISPOFF -.-> T[Optional to prevent tearing effect image display]</pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer														

7.5.26 PTLAR_H: Set Horizontal Partial Area (31h)

Command set		PTLAR_H								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
PTLAR_H	W/R	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	31h
Parameter 1		-							PSC[8]	00h
Parameter 2		PSC[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3		-							PEC[8]	01h
Parameter 4		PEC[7:0]								C5h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command defines the Horizontal Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Column (PSC) and the second the End Column (PEC).
	If End Column > Start Column  If End Column < Start Column



If End Column = Start Column then the Partial Area will be one column deep.

Restriction

PSL[9:0] and PEL[9:0] settings should be based on max available Display Area.

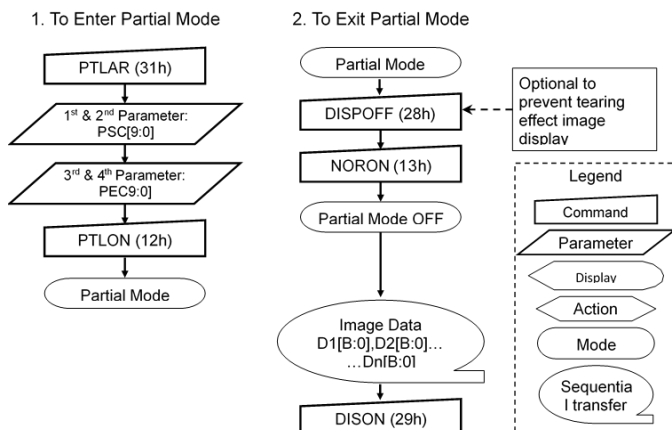
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
	PSL[9:0]	PEL[9:0]
Power On Sequence	0000h	01C5h
S/W Reset	0000h	01C5h
H/W Reset	0000h	01C5h

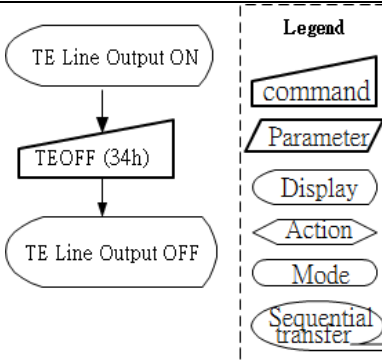
Flow Chart



7.5.27 TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

Command set		TEOFF								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
TEOFF	W	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-”Don't care

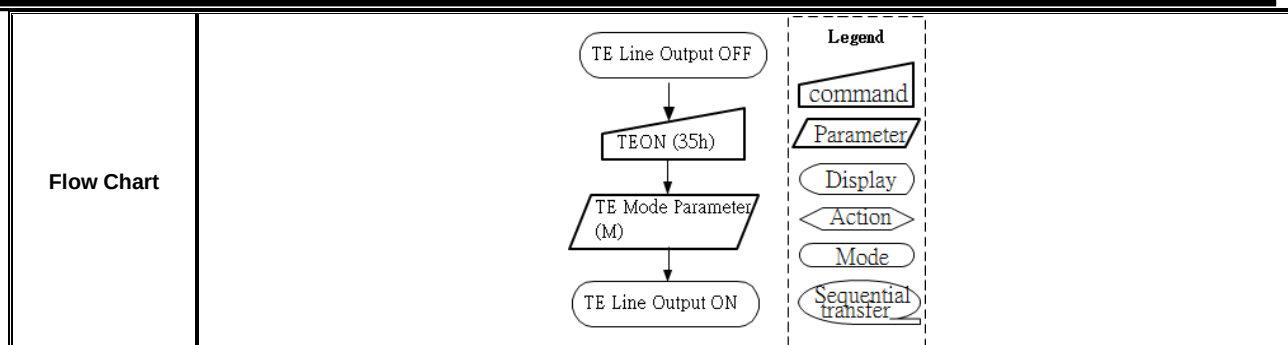
Description	This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect off	S/W Reset	Tearing Effect off	H/W Reset	Tearing Effect off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect off												
S/W Reset	Tearing Effect off												
H/W Reset	Tearing Effect off												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A([TE Line Output ON]) --> B[/TEOFF (34h)/] B --> C([TE Line Output OFF]) </pre> Legend - command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.28 TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

Command set		TEON								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
TEON	W	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M	00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit ML. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter, which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. When M = “0”: The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only.  When M = “1”: The Tearing Effect Output line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blinking information.  Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.												
	Restriction This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Tearing Effect off</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect off	S/W Reset	Tearing Effect off	H/W Reset	Tearing Effect off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Tearing Effect off												
S/W Reset	Tearing Effect off												
H/W Reset	Tearing Effect off												



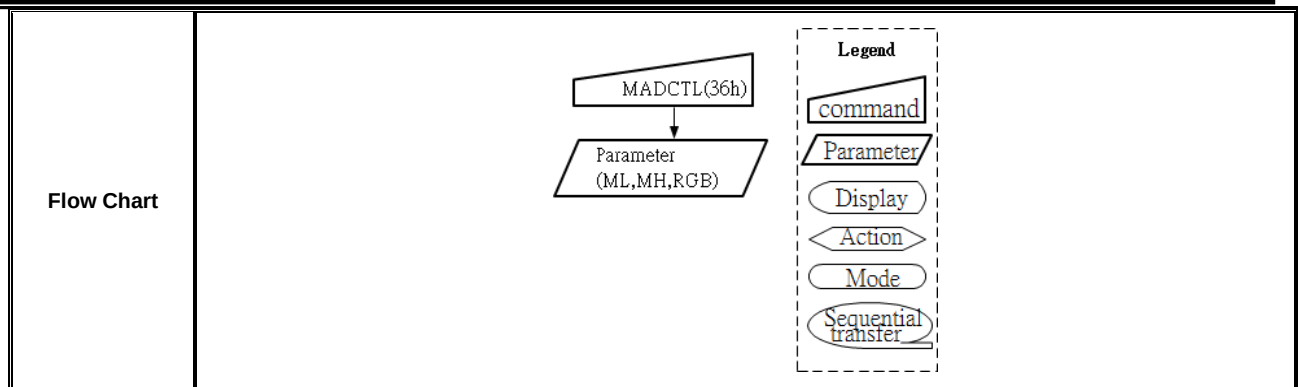
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.29 MADCTL: Memory Data Access Control (36h)

Command set		MADCTL								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
MADCTL		0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
Parameter	W/R	MY	MX	-	-	RGB	-	-	-	00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command defines display direction of image.													
	This command makes no change on the other driver status.													
	- MY: Row Address Increment													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Increasing in vertical</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Decreasing in vertical</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Increasing in vertical	1	Decreasing in vertical							
	Value	Description												
	0	Increasing in vertical												
	1	Decreasing in vertical												
	- MX: Column Address Increment													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Increasing in horizontal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Decreasing in horizontal</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Increasing in horizontal	1	Decreasing in horizontal							
	Value	Description												
0	Increasing in horizontal													
1	Decreasing in horizontal													
- RGB: RGB/BGR Order														
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>RGB</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>BGR</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	RGB	1	BGR								
Value	Description													
0	RGB													
1	BGR													
Restriction														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
	Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
	Status	Default Value												
	Power On Sequence	00h												
	S/W Reset	00h												
	H/W Reset	00h												



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.30 IDMOFF: Idle mode OFF (38h)

Command set		IDMOFF								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
IDMOFF	W	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

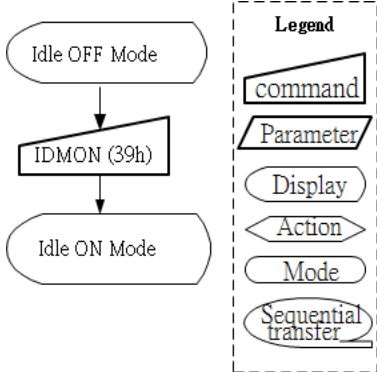
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. In the idle off mode, display panel can display maximum 16.7M colors.													
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in Idle Off mode.													
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr></tbody></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode Off	S/W Reset	Idle mode Off	H/W Reset	Idle mode Off				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	Idle mode Off													
S/W Reset	Idle mode Off													
H/W Reset	Idle mode Off													
Flow Chart	Idle On Mode ↓ IDMOFF (38h) ↓ Idle Off Mode Legend command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

7.5.31 IDMON: Idle mode ON (39h)

Command set		IDMON								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
IDMON	W	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h
Parameter 1		No Parameter								

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The display color is determined by MSB of R, G, and B.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in Idle On mode.												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Idle mode Off</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode Off	S/W Reset	Idle mode Off	H/W Reset	Idle mode Off				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Idle mode Off												
S/W Reset	Idle mode Off												
H/W Reset	Idle mode Off												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD A([Idle OFF Mode]) --> B[/IDMON (39h)/] B --> C([Idle ON Mode]) </pre> Legend - command (parallelogram) - Parameter (trapezoid) - Display (rounded rectangle) - Action (rectangle) - Mode (oval) - Sequential transfer (dashed line)												

7.5.32 COLMOD: Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

Command set		COLMOD								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
COLMOD		0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah
Parameter 1	W	SPI_IFP F_SEL	VIPF[2:0]			-	IFPF[2:0]			77h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data. The formats are shown in the table: - SPI_IFPF_SEL:sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>The IFPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>The VIPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface</td></tr></table> - IFPF[2:0]:IFPF:Control Interface Color Format <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 3-3-2 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>SPI 3 bit/pixel (8 colors); SPI 1-1-1 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>24bit/pixel (16.7M colors)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	The IFPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface	1	The VIPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface	Value	Description	001	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)	010	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 3-3-2 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)	011	SPI 3 bit/pixel (8 colors); SPI 1-1-1 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)	101	16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)	110	18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)	111	24bit/pixel (16.7M colors)	001	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)
	Value	Description																					
	0	The IFPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface																					
	1	The VIPF[2:0] pixel format used by the SPI interface																					
	Value	Description																					
	001	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)																					
	010	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 3-3-2 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)																					
	011	SPI 3 bit/pixel (8 colors); SPI 1-1-1 (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)																					
	101	16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)																					
	110	18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)																					
111	24bit/pixel (16.7M colors)																						
001	SPI 8 bit/pixel (256 colors); SPI 256 Gray (Support IF: SPI3/SPI4)																						
Restriction	There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.																						
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes										
Status	Availability																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																						
Sleep In	Yes																						

Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>70h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>70h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>70h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	70h	S/W Reset	70h	H/W Reset	70h
	Status	Default Value							
	Power On Sequence	70h							
	S/W Reset	70h							
H/W Reset	70h								
Flow Chart	24-bit / Pixel Mode ↓ COLMOD (3Ah) ↓ Parameter VIPF[2:0]= "110" ↓ 18-bit / Pixel Mode Legend command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer								

7.5.33 RAMWR: Memory Continuous Write (3Ch)

Command set		RAMWRC								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RAMWRC	W	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
Parameter 1		D ₁ 7	D ₁ 6	D ₁ 5	D ₁ 4	D ₁ 3	D ₁ 2	D ₁ 1	D ₁ 0	-
...		...								-
...		...								-
Parameter n		D _N 7	D _N 6	D _N 5	D _N 4	D _N 3	D _N 2	D _N 1	D _N 0	-

NOTE: "-" Don't care

Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.												
Restriction	A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared	H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly												
S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A[RAMWRC (3Ch)] --> B(Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.34 RAMWR: Memory Continuous Read (3Eh)

Command set		RAMRDC								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RAMRDC	R	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3Eh
Parameter 1		D ₁ 7	D ₁ 6	D ₁ 5	D ₁ 4	D ₁ 3	D ₁ 2	D ₁ 1	D ₁ 0	-
...		...								-
...		...								-
Parameter n		D _N 7	D _N 6	D _N 5	D _N 4	D _N 3	D _N 2	D _N 1	D _N 0	-

NOTE: "-" Don't care

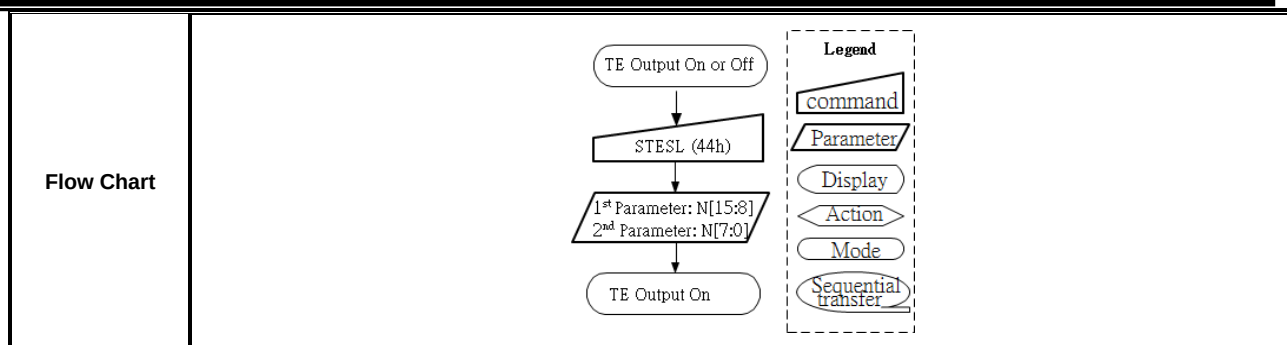
Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous read_memory_continue or read_memory_start command.												
Restriction	A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Eh) and any following RAMWRC(3Eh) commands is written to undefined locations.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Memory is set randomly</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>Memory is not cleared</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly	S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared	H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Memory is set randomly												
S/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
H/W Reset	Memory is not cleared												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD A[RAMWRC (3Ch)] --> B([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> Legend - Command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.35 STESL: Set Tearing Effect Scan Line (44h)

Command set		STESL								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
STESL		0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
Parameter 1	W/R	N15	N14	N13	N12	N11	N10	N9	N8	00h
Parameter 2		N7	N6	N5	N4	N3	N2	N1	N0	00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command turns on the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display module reaches line N. The TE signal is not affected by changing MADCTL bit ML. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter, which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line mode. The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only.  Note 1: STESL with N[15:0]=“0000h” is equivalent to TEON with M=“0”. The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep in mode. Note 2: This command takes effect on the frame following the current frame. Therefore, if the TE output is already on, the TE output shall continue to operate as programmed by the previous “TEON (35h)” or “STESL (44h) command” until the end of the frame.												
	Restriction Parameter range $1 \leq N[15:0] \leq 1280 + \text{Porch Line}$.												
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	0000h	S/W Reset	0000h	H/W Reset	0000h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	0000h												
S/W Reset	0000h												
H/W Reset	0000h												

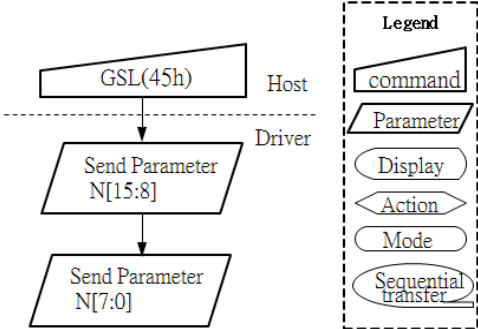


CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.36 GSL: Get Scan Line (45h)

Command set		GSL								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
GSL	R	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h
Parameter 1		N15	N14	N13	N12	N11	N10	N9	N8	00h
Parameter 2		N7	N6	N5	N4	N3	N2	N1	N0	00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command returns the current scan line, N, used to update the display module. The total number of scan lines on display is defined as Vdisplay + Vporch. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep in mode, the returned value is undefined.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>0000h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	0000h	S/W Reset	0000h	H/W Reset	0000h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	0000h												
S/W Reset	0000h												
H/W Reset	0000h												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "GSL(45h) [command]" --> Driver[Driver] Driver -- "Send Parameter N[15:8] [Parameter]" --> Host Driver -- "Send Parameter N[7:0] [Parameter]" --> Host </pre> Legend: - command (trapezoid) - Parameter (parallelogram) - Display (rounded rectangle) - Action (diamond) - Mode (oval) - Sequential transfer (dashed line)												

7.5.37 DSTBON: Deep Standby Mode On (4Fh)

Command set		DSTBON								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
DSTBON	W	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	4Fh
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DSTB	00h

NOTE: "- "Don't care

Description	This command is used to enter deep standby mode. DSTB="1", enter deep standby mode. Notes: - To exit Deep Standby Mode, input low pulse more than 3 msec to pin RESX. - For MIPI IF, if deep standby mode is used, please pull HSSI_CLK_P/N & HSSI_D0~D1_P/N to GND after executing deep standby command.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	DSTBON (4Fh) Parameter DSTB=1 Deep Standby Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer												

7.5.38 WRDISBV: Write Display Brightness (51h)

Command set		WRDISBV								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
WRDISBV	W	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
Parameter 1		DBV[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to adjust brightness value. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness. <table><tr><th>BV[7:0]</th><th>Brightness (Ratio)</th><th>Brightness (%)</th></tr><tr><td>00h</td><td>0/256</td><td>0 %</td></tr><tr><td>01h</td><td>2/256</td><td>0.78 %</td></tr><tr><td>.....</td><td>.....</td><td>.....</td></tr><tr><td>FEh</td><td>255/256</td><td>99.6%</td></tr><tr><td>FFh</td><td>256/256</td><td>100%</td></tr></table>	BV[7:0]	Brightness (Ratio)	Brightness (%)	00h	0/256	0 %	01h	2/256	0.78 %				FEh	255/256	99.6%	FFh	256/256	100%
BV[7:0]	Brightness (Ratio)	Brightness (%)																	
00h	0/256	0 %																	
01h	2/256	0.78 %																	
.....																			
FEh	255/256	99.6%																	
FFh	256/256	100%																	
Restriction	The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning (e.g. factory tuning, etc.).																		
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																		
Sleep In	Yes																		
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h										
Status	Default Value																		
Power On Sequence	00h																		
S/W Reset	00h																		
H/W Reset	00h																		
Flow Chart	WRDSIBV(51h) ↓ Parameter BV[7:0] ↓ New Brightness Loaded Host Driver Legend command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer																		

7.5.39 RDDISBV: Read Display Brightness (52h)

Command set		RDDISBV								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDDISBV	R	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
Parameter 1		DBV[7:0]								00h

NOTE: "-" "Don't care"

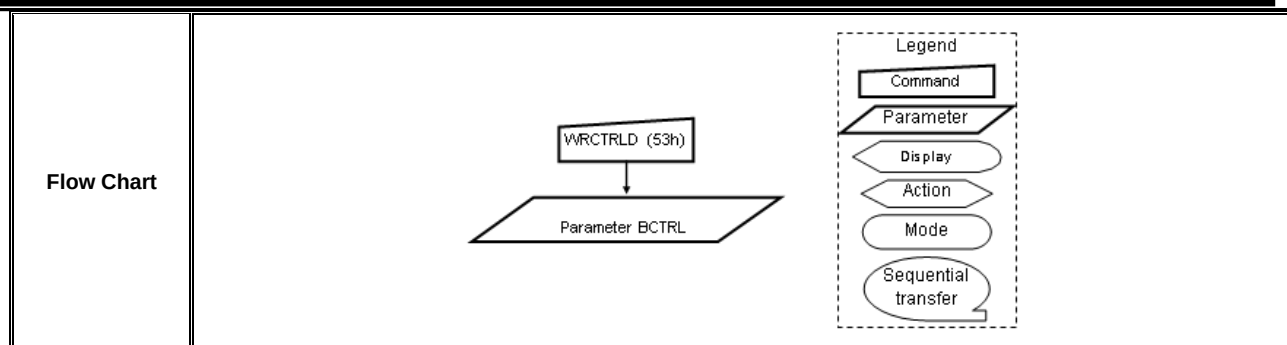
Description	This command returns brightness value. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "RDDISBV(52h)" --> Driver[Driver] Driver -- "Send Parameter BV[7:0]" --> Host </pre> Legend - command (parallelogram) - Parameter (rectangle) - Display (circle) - Action (diamond) - Mode (rounded rectangle) - Sequential transfer (dashed line)												

7.5.40 WRCTRLD: Write CTRL Display (53h)

Command set		WRCTRLD								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
WRCTRLD	W	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
Parameter 1		-	-	BCTRL	-	DD	-	-	-	28h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to control display brightness. BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off.												
	The BCTRL bit is always used to switch brightness for display with dimming effect (according to DIM_EN bit). BCTRL =0, dBV[7:0] value disable. BCTRL =1,d BV[7:0] value enable.												
	DD: Display Dimming Control On/Off. DD = 0, Display dimming is off. DD =1, Display dimming is on.												
	The dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD ="1", e.g. BCTRL: 0_1 or 1_0. <i>Note: All read and write commands are valid, but there is no effect (except registers can be changed) when write commands are used.</i>												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												



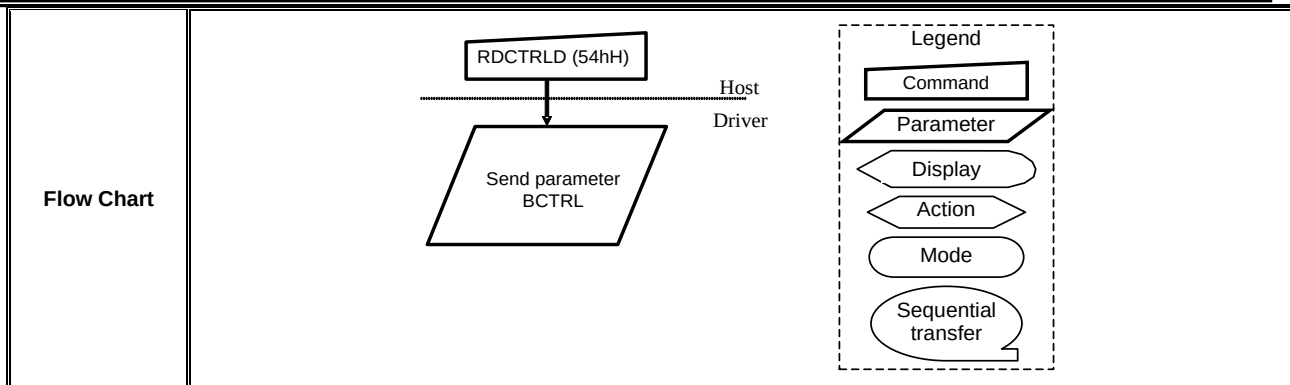
CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.41 RDCTRLD: Read CTRL Display (54h)

Command set		RDCTRLD								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDCTRLD	R	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
Parameter 1		-	-	BCTRL	-	DD	BL	-	-	28h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to control display brightness. BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off.												
	The BCTRL bit is always used to switch brightness for display with dimming effect (according to DIM_EN bit). BCTRL =0, dBV[7:0] value disable. BCTRL =1,d BV[7:0] value enable.												
	DD: Display Dimming Control On/Off. DD = 0, Display dimming is off. DD =1, Display dimming is on.												
	The dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD ="1", e.g. BCTRL: 0_1 or 1_0. <i>Note: All read and write commands are valid, but there is no effect (except registers can be changed) when write commands are used.</i>												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.42 WRACL: Read ACL Control (55h)

Command set		WRACL								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
WRACL	W	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	RAD_ACL[1:0]		00h

NOTE: "- "Don't care"

Description	This command is used to control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function													
	- ACL[1:0]: control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function.													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Disable ACL function.</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Enable ACL function.</td></tr></table>		Value	Description	00	Disable ACL function.	11	Enable ACL function.						
	Value	Description												
00	Disable ACL function.													
11	Enable ACL function.													
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	WRRADACL (55hH) ↓ Send parameter RAD_ACL[1:0] Host Driver Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

7.5.43 RDACL: Read ACL Control (56h)

Command set		RDACL								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDACL	R	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	RAD_ACL[1:0]		00h

NOTE: "- "Don't care"

Description	This command is used to control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function													
	- ACL[1:0]: control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function.													
	Value	Description												
	00	Disable ACL function.												
11	Enable ACL function.													
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	WRRADACL (55hH) ↓ Send parameter RAD_ACL[1:0] Host Driver Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

7.5.44 WRIMGEHCCTR: Set Color Enhance Control (58h)

Command set		SRIMGEHCCTR								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
WRIMGEHCCTR	W	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	58h
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	SLR_EN	SLR_LEVEL[1:0]		00h

NOTE: "-" "Don't care"

Description	This command is used to control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function													
	- SLR_EN: Sunlight Readable Enhancement enable function.													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Disable SRE function.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Enable SRE function.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Disable SRE function.	1	Enable SRE function.							
	Value	Description												
	0	Disable SRE function.												
1	Enable SRE function.													
- SLR_LEVEL[1:0]: Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable														
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Medium</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>High</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Low	1	Medium	2	High						
Value	Description													
0	Low													
1	Medium													
2	High													
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													

Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer
------------	--

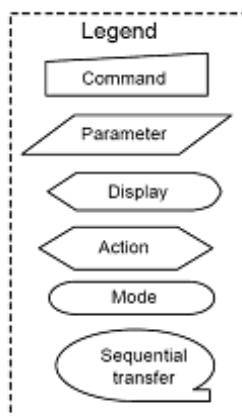
7.5.45 RDIMGEHCCTR: Read Color Enhance Control (59h)

Command set		RDIMGEHCCTR								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDIMGEHCCTR	R	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	59h
Parameter 1		-	-	-	-	-	SLR_EN	SLR_LEVEL[1:0]		00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command is used to control ACL (Auto Current Limit) function													
	- SLR_EN: Read Sunlight Readable Enhancement enable function.													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Disable SRE function.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Enable SRE function.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Disable SRE function.	1	Enable SRE function.							
	Value	Description												
	0	Disable SRE function.												
1	Enable SRE function.													
- SLR_LEVEL[1:0]: Read Sunlight Readable Enhancement level														
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Medium</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>High</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Low	1	Medium	2	High						
Value	Description													
0	Low													
1	Medium													
2	High													
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													

Flow Chart



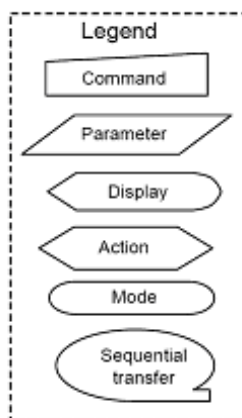
7.5.46 WRHBMDISBV: Write HBM Display Brightness (63h)

Command set		WRHBMDISBV								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
WRHBMDISBV	W	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	63h
Parameter 1		DBV_HBM[7:0]								00h

NOTE: "- "Don't care"

Description	This command is used to adjust HBM mode brightness value.	
	In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.	
Restriction	-	
Register Availability		
Default		

Flow Chart



7.5.47 WRDISBV: Read HBM Display Brightness (64h)

Command set		RDCABC								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDCABC	R	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	64h
Parameter 1		DBV_HBM[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description

This command is used to read HBM mode brightness value.

In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.

BV[7:0]	Brightness (Ratio)	Brightness (%)
00h	0/256	0 %
01h	2/256	0.78 %
.....		
FEh	255/256	99.6%
FFh	256/256	100%

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

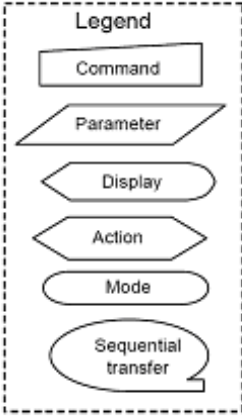
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h
	Status	Default Value							
	Power On Sequence	00h							
	S/W Reset	00h							
H/W Reset	00h								
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer								

7.5.48 RDHBMDISBV: Read HBM Display Brightness (65h)

Command set		RDHBMDSBV								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDHBMDSBV	R	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	66h
Parameter 1		DBV_HBM[7:0]								

NOTE: “-“Don’t care

Description	This command is used to read HBM mode brightness value. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.		
	BV[7:0]	Brightness (Ratio)	Brightness (%)
	00h	0/256	0 %
	01h	2/256	0.78 %
			
	FEh	255/256	99.6%
	FFh	256/256	100%
Restriction	-		

Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart													

7.5.49 HBM Mode: Set HBM Mode (66h)

Command set		HBM Enable								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
HBMEN		0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	66h
Parameter 1	W	-	-	-	-	-	-	HBM_EN	-	00h

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command is used to read HBM mode enable. ps. This command causes the display module to enter/exit HBM mode (enter/exit normal, and idle mode) - HBM_EN: HBM enable function. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Disable HBM mode function.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Enable HBM mode function.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description	0	Disable HBM mode function.	1	Enable HBM mode function.
Value	Description						
0	Disable HBM mode function.						
1	Enable HBM mode function.						
Restriction	-						

Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer												

7.5.50 COLSET: Interface Pixel Format Set (70~7Fh)

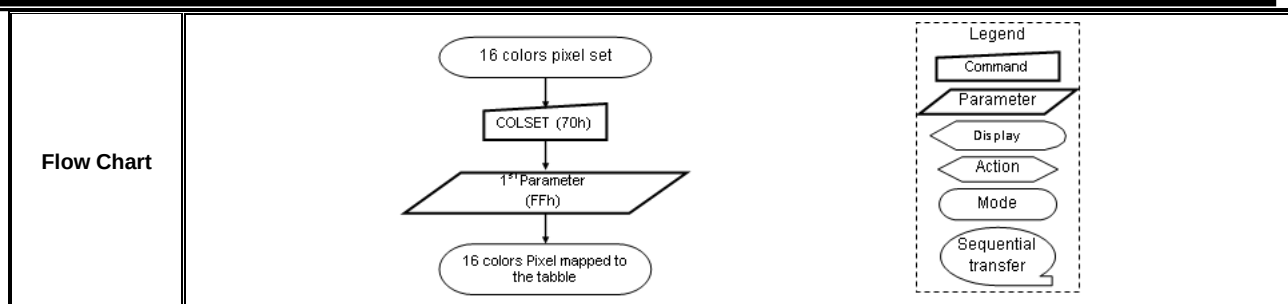
Command set		Pixel Format Set								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
70h	W/R	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	70h
Parameter 1		R_0000[7:0]								00h
Parameter 2		G_0000[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3		B_0000[7:0]								00h
71h		0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	71h
Parameter 1		R_0001[7:0]								00h
Parameter 2		G_0001[7:0]								00h
Parameter 3		B_0001[7:0]								FFh
72h		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	72h

Parameter 1	W/R	R_0010[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_0010[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_0010[7:0]							00h	
73h		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	73h
Parameter 1		R_0011[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_0011[7:0]							FF	
Parameter 3		B_0011[7:0]							FF	
74h		0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	74h
Parameter 1		R_0100[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_0100[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_0100[7:0]							00h	
75h		0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	75h
Parameter 1		R_0101[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_0101[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_0101[7:0]							FFh	
76h		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	76h
Parameter 1		R_0110[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_0110[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_0110[7:0]							00h	
77h		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	77h
Parameter 1		R_0111[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_0111[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_0111[7:0]							FF	
78h		0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	78h
Parameter 1		R_1000[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_1000[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_1000[7:0]							00h	
79h		0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	79h
Parameter 1		R_1001[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_1001[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_1001[7:0]							FFh	
7Ah		0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	7Ah

Parameter 1		R_1010[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_1010[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_1010[7:0]							00h	
7Bh		0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	7Bh
Parameter 1		R_1011[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 2		G_1011[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_1011[7:0]							FFh	
7Ch		0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7Ch
Parameter 1		R_1100[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_1100[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_1100[7:0]							00h	
7Dh		0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	7Dh
Parameter 1		R_1101[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_1101[7:0]							00h	
Parameter 3		B_1101[7:0]							FFh	
7Eh		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	7Eh
Parameter 1	R_1110[7:0]							FFh		
Parameter 2	G_1110[7:0]							FFh		
Parameter 3	W/R	B_1110[7:0]							00h	
7Fh		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7Fh
Parameter 1		R_1111[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 2		G_1111[7:0]							FFh	
Parameter 3		B_1111[7:0]							FFh	

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command set the SPI 1-1-1 color format map directly to 24 bits by CMD 7000h-7F00h																																																																									
	<table><tr><th>RGB 1-1-1 Color Format Mapping</th><th>R [7:0]</th><th>G [7:0]</th><th>B [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>0000 (70h)</td><td>R_0000[7:0]</td><td>G_0000[7:0]</td><td>B_0000[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0001 (71h)</td><td>R_0001[7:0]</td><td>G_0001 [7:0]</td><td>B_0001[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0010 (72h)</td><td>R_0010[7:0]</td><td>G_0010[7:0]</td><td>B_0010[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0011 (73h)</td><td>R_0011[7:0]</td><td>G_0011[7:0]</td><td>B_0011[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>0100 (74h)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>0101 (75h)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>0110 (76h)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>0111 (77h)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>1000 (78h)</td><td>R_1000[7:0]</td><td>G_1000[7:0]</td><td>B_1000[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1001 (79h)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>1010 (7Ah)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>1011 (7Bh)</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr><tr><td>1100 (7Ch)</td><td>R_1100[7:0]</td><td>G_1100[7:0]</td><td>B_1100[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1101 (7Dh)</td><td>R_1101[7:0]</td><td>G_1101[7:0]</td><td>B_1101[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1110 (7Eh)</td><td>R_1110[7:0]</td><td>G_1110[7:0]</td><td>B_1110[7:0]</td></tr><tr><td>1111 (7Fh)</td><td>R_1111[7:0]</td><td>G_1111[7:0]</td><td>B_1111[7:0]</td></tr></table>						RGB 1-1-1 Color Format Mapping	R [7:0]	G [7:0]	B [7:0]	0000 (70h)	R_0000[7:0]	G_0000[7:0]	B_0000[7:0]	0001 (71h)	R_0001[7:0]	G_0001 [7:0]	B_0001[7:0]	0010 (72h)	R_0010[7:0]	G_0010[7:0]	B_0010[7:0]	0011 (73h)	R_0011[7:0]	G_0011[7:0]	B_0011[7:0]	0100 (74h)	.	.	.	0101 (75h)	.	.	.	0110 (76h)	.	.	.	0111 (77h)	.	.	.	1000 (78h)	R_1000[7:0]	G_1000[7:0]	B_1000[7:0]	1001 (79h)	.	.	.	1010 (7Ah)	.	.	.	1011 (7Bh)	.	.	.	1100 (7Ch)	R_1100[7:0]	G_1100[7:0]	B_1100[7:0]	1101 (7Dh)	R_1101[7:0]	G_1101[7:0]	B_1101[7:0]	1110 (7Eh)	R_1110[7:0]	G_1110[7:0]	B_1110[7:0]	1111 (7Fh)	R_1111[7:0]	G_1111[7:0]	B_1111[7:0]
	RGB 1-1-1 Color Format Mapping	R [7:0]	G [7:0]	B [7:0]																																																																						
	0000 (70h)	R_0000[7:0]	G_0000[7:0]	B_0000[7:0]																																																																						
	0001 (71h)	R_0001[7:0]	G_0001 [7:0]	B_0001[7:0]																																																																						
	0010 (72h)	R_0010[7:0]	G_0010[7:0]	B_0010[7:0]																																																																						
	0011 (73h)	R_0011[7:0]	G_0011[7:0]	B_0011[7:0]																																																																						
	0100 (74h)	.	.	.																																																																						
	0101 (75h)	.	.	.																																																																						
	0110 (76h)	.	.	.																																																																						
	0111 (77h)	.	.	.																																																																						
	1000 (78h)	R_1000[7:0]	G_1000[7:0]	B_1000[7:0]																																																																						
	1001 (79h)	.	.	.																																																																						
	1010 (7Ah)	.	.	.																																																																						
	1011 (7Bh)	.	.	.																																																																						
	1100 (7Ch)	R_1100[7:0]	G_1100[7:0]	B_1100[7:0]																																																																						
	1101 (7Dh)	R_1101[7:0]	G_1101[7:0]	B_1101[7:0]																																																																						
	1110 (7Eh)	R_1110[7:0]	G_1110[7:0]	B_1110[7:0]																																																																						
	1111 (7Fh)	R_1111[7:0]	G_1111[7:0]	B_1111[7:0]																																																																						
	Restriction	-																																																																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>						Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																								
Status	Availability																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																									
Sleep In	Yes																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="5">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>70h</th><th>71h</th><th>...</th><th>7Eh</th><th>7Fh</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td colspan="5">Refer to above table</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td colspan="5">Refer to above table</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td colspan="5">Refer to above table</td></tr></table>						Status	Default Value					70h	71h	...	7Eh	7Fh	Power On Sequence	Refer to above table					S/W Reset	Refer to above table					H/W Reset	Refer to above table																																											
Status	Default Value																																																																									
	70h	71h	...	7Eh	7Fh																																																																					
Power On Sequence	Refer to above table																																																																									
S/W Reset	Refer to above table																																																																									
H/W Reset	Refer to above table																																																																									



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.51 COLOPT: Interface Pixel Format Option (80h)

Command set		COLOPT								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
COLOPT		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80h
Parameter 1	W	-	-	RGB111_opt	-	-	RGB4bit_en	gray256_color[2]	gray256_color[1]	07h

NOTE: "-" Don't care

Description	This command sets the 1-1-1/256 gray color format option used by SPI interface.									
	RGB111_opt = 0:									
	Supporting in IFPF[2:0]=011 case setting by 3A00h (interface pixel format is SPI 1-1-1).									
	RGB111	DCX	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
	CMD WR (0x2C)	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
	1 st RAM Data Write(1,2 pixel)	1	x	x	R1[0]	G1[0]	B1[0]	R2[0]	G2[0]	B2[0]
	2 st RAM Data Write(3,4 pixel)	1	x	x	R3[0]	G3[0]	B3[0]	R4[0]	G4[0]	B5[0]
	3 st RAM Data Write(5,6 pixel)	1	x	x	R5[0]	G5[0]	B5[0]	R6[0]	G6[0]	B6[0]
		...	x	x	...	...	...	...	...	...
	n st RAM Data Write(n-1,n pixel)	1	x	x	Rn-1[0]	Gn-1[0]	Bn-1[0]	Rn[0]	Gn[0]	Bn[0]
Description	RGB111_opt = 1:									
	Supporting in IFPF[2:0]=011 case setting by 3A00h (interface pixel format is SPI 1-1-1).									
	RGB111	DCX	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
	CMD WR (0x2C)	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
	1 st RAM Data Write(1,2 pixel)	1	x	R1[0]	G1[0]	B1[0]	x	R2[0]	G2[0]	B2[0]
	2 st RAM Data Write(3,4 pixel)	1	x	R3[0]	G3[0]	B3[0]	x	R4[0]	G4[0]	B5[0]
	3 st RAM Data Write(5,6 pixel)	1	x	R5[0]	G5[0]	B5[0]	x	R6[0]	G6[0]	B6[0]
		...	x	...	...	...		...	...	...
	n st RAM Data Write(n-1,n pixel)	1	x	Rn-1[0]	Gn-1[0]	Bn-1[0]	x	Rn[0]	Gn[0]	Bn[0]
	- RGB4bit_en: control the RGB111 bit number									
	Value	Description								
	1	RGB 1-1-1-1								
	0	RGB 1-1-1								

RGB4bit_en = 0:

Supporting in IFPF[2:0]=011 case setting by 3A00h (interface pixel format is SPI 1-1-1).

Three bits per pixel formats map directly to 24bits by CMD 7000h-7700h

RGB111	DCX	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
CMD WR (0x2C)	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
1 st RAM Data Write(1,2 pixel)	1	x	x	P1[2]	P1[1]	P1[0]	P2[2]	P2[1]	P2[0]
2 st RAM Data Write(3,4 pixel)	1	x	x	P3[2]	P3[1]	P3[0]	P4[2]	P4[1]	P5[0]
3 st RAM Data Write(5,6 pixel)	1	x	x	P5[2]	P5[1]	P5[0]	P6[2]	P6[1]	P6[0]
.....	...	x	x	...	...	...	...	...	...
n st RAM Data Write(n-1,n pixel)	1	x	x	Pn-1[2]	Pn-1[1]	Pn-1[0]	Pn[2]	Pn[1]	Pn[0]

Example:

P1[2:0] = 3'b101 = { R_0101[7:0], G_0101[7:0], B_0101[7:0] } by CMD1: 7500h-7502h

RGB4bit_en = 1:

Supporting in IFPF[2:0]=011 case setting by 3A00h (interface pixel format is SPI 1-1-1).

Four bits per pixel formats map directly to 24bits by CMD1: 7000h-7F00h

RGB111	DCX	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
CMD WR (0x2C)	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0
1 st RAM Data Write(1,2 pixel)	1	P1[3]	P1[2]	P1[1]	P1[0]	P2[3]	P2[2]	P2[1]	P2[0]
2 st RAM Data Write(3,4 pixel)	1	P3[3]	P3[2]	P3[1]	P3[0]	P4[3]	P4[2]	P4[1]	P5[0]
3 st RAM Data Write(5,6 pixel)	1	P5[3]	P5[2]	P5[1]	P5[0]	P6[3]	P6[2]	P6[1]	P6[0]
.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
n st RAM Data Write(n-1,n pixel)	1	Pn-1[3]	Pn-1[2]	Pn-1[1]	Pn-1[0]	Pn[3]	Pn[2]	Pn[1]	Pn[0]

Example:

P1[3:0] = 4'b1101 = { R_1101[7:0], G_1101[7:0], B_1101[7:0] } by CMD1: 7D00h-7D02h

- gray256_color[2:0]:256gray color format

Supporting in IFPF[2:0]=001 case setting by 3A00h (interface pixel format is SPI 256 Gray).

Value	Description
000	{8'h0, 8'h0, 8'h0}
001	{8'h0, 8'h0, gray[7:0]}
010	{8'h0, gray[7:0], 8'h0}
011	{8'h0, gray[7:0], gray[7:0]}
100	{gray[7:0], 8'h0, 8'h0}
101	{gray[7:0], 8'h0, gray[7:0]}
110	{gray[7:0], gray[7:0], 8'h0}
111	{gray[7:0], gray[7:0], gray[7:0]}

This command sets the valid red, green and blue 256 grayscale

gray256_color[2:0]	Red Grayscale	Green Grayscale	Blue Grayscale
000	00000000	00000000	00000000
001	00000000	00000000	P [7:0]
010	00000000	P [7:0]	00000000
011	00000000	P [7:0]	P [7:0]
100	P [7:0]	00000000	00000000
101	P [7:0]	00000000	P [7:0]
110	P [7:0]	P [7:0]	00000000
111	P [7:0]	P [7:0]	P [7:0]

Restriction

-

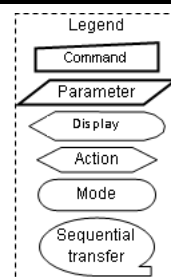
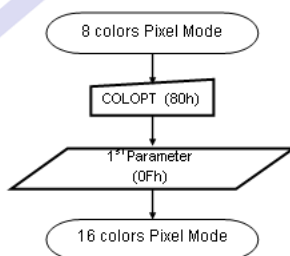
Register
Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	07h
S/W Reset	07h
H/W Reset	07h

Flow Chart

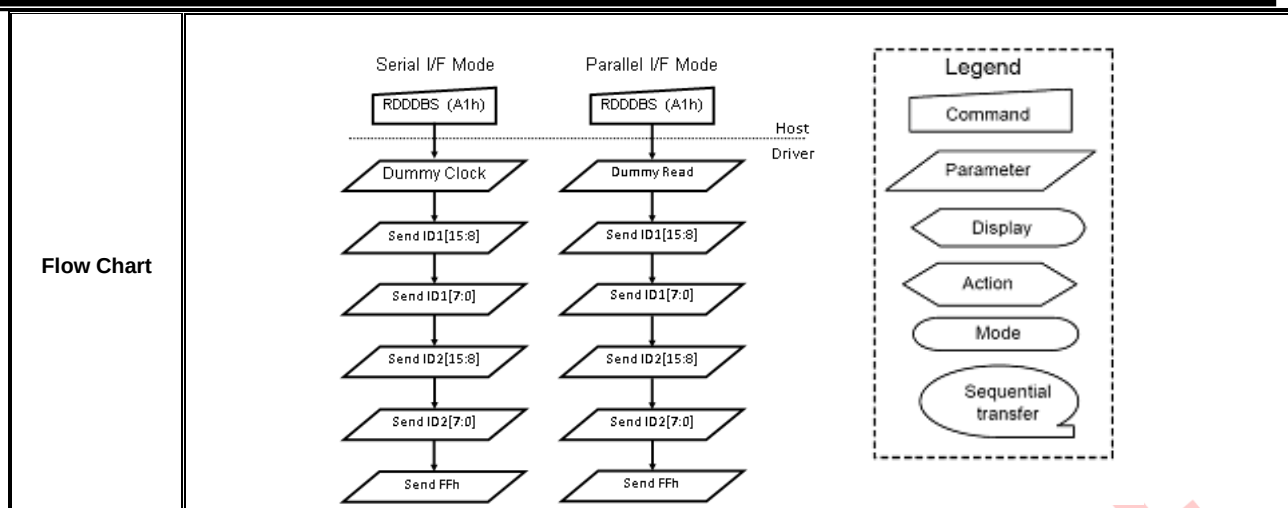


7.5.52 RDDDBS: Read DDB Start (A1h)

Command set		RDDDBS								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDDBS	R	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	A1h
Parameter 1		SID[7:0]								33h
Parameter 2		SID[7:0]								11h
Parameter 3		MID[7:0]								00h
Parameter 4		MID[15:8]								00h
Parameter 5		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh

NOTE: “-” Don't care

Description	This command returns the supplier identification and display module mode/revision information - SID [7:0]:SID: Driver ID code - MID[7:0]:MID: Module ID																				
Restriction	-																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes		Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes		Sleep In	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																				
Sleep In	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>w/ MTP</th><th>w/o MTP</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		w/ MTP	w/o MTP	Power On Sequence	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh	S/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh	H/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh				
Status	Default Value																				
	w/ MTP	w/o MTP																			
Power On Sequence	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh																			
S/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh																			
H/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh																			

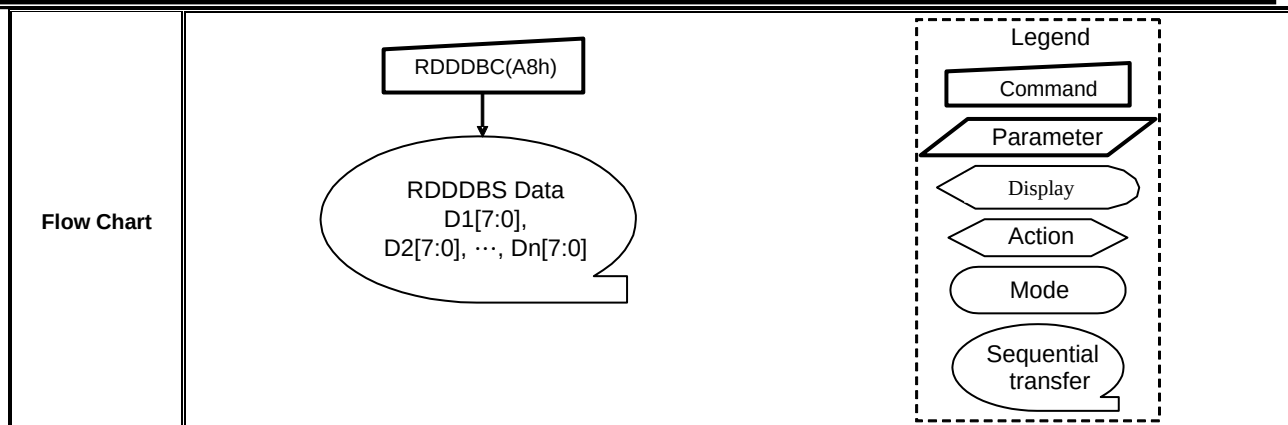


7.5.53 RDDDBC: Read DDB Continuous (A8h)

Command set		RDDDBC								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDDDBC	R	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	A8h
Parameter 1		SID[7:0]								33h
Parameter 2		SID[7:0]								10h
Parameter 3		MID[7:0]								00h
Parameter 4		MID[15:8]								00h
Parameter 5		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command returns the supplier identification and display module mode/revision information from the point where RDDDBS command was interrupted by another command. - SID [7:0]:SID: Driver ID code - MID[7:0]:MID: Module ID Note: Parameter 0xFF is an “Exit Code”, this means that there is no more data in the DDB block. Note: For use example, 1. Set maximum return packet size=3 2. Read 0xA1, return 3 bytes SID[7:0], SID[15:8], MID[7:0] 3. Read 0xA8, return 2 bytes MID[15:8],RID[7:0], RID[15:8] and 0xFF														
Restriction	Read DDB Start command (RDDDBS) should be executed at least once before a Read DDB Continue command (RDDDBC) to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with a Read DDB Continue command is undefined.														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>w/ MTP</th><th>w/o MTP</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>MTP Value</td><td>33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		w/ MTP	w/o MTP	Power On Sequence	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh	S/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh	H/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh
Status	Default Value														
	w/ MTP	w/o MTP													
Power On Sequence	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh													
S/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh													
H/W Reset	MTP Value	33h, 11h, 00h, 00h, FFh													



CHIPONE CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.54 RDFCS: Read First Checksum (AAh)

Command set		RDFCS								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDFCS	R	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	AAh
Parameter 1		FCS[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from “User Command Set” area registers (not include “Manufacture Command Set”) and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done.													
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on “User Command Set” area registers before there can read this checksum value.													
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></tbody></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	RDFCS(AAh) Send Parameter FCS[7:0] Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

7.5.55 RDCCS: Read Continuous Checksum (AFh)

Command set		RDCCS								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDCCS	R	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	AFh
Parameter 1		CCS[7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-”Don’t care

Description	This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from “User Command Set” area registers and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done.													
Restriction	It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on “User Command Set” area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time.													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	RDCCS(AFh) ↓ Send Parameter CCS[7:0] Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

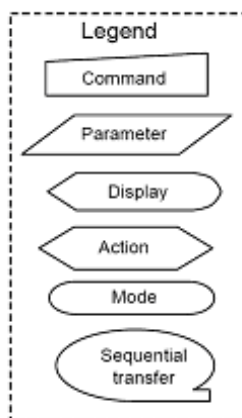
7.5.56 SetDISPMode: Set Display Mode (C2h)

Command set		RDCCS								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDCCS	W	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	C2h
Parameter 1						RM_B		DM[1:0]		00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	- RM [1:0]: Display RAM selection													
	Value	Description												
	0	Via RAM												
	1	Bypass RAM												
	- DM [1:0]: Display timing mode selection													
	Value	Description												
	00	internal timing												
	01	reserved												
	10	reserved												
11	external timing(VSYNC + HSYNC align mode)													
Restriction	Note: If video mode, need to set DM[1:0] = 2'b11.													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													

Flow Chart



7.5.57 SetSPIMode:Set_SPI Mode (C4h)

Command set		RDCCS								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDCCS	W/R	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4h
Parameter 1		SPI_WR AM	0	-	-	0	0	-	-	00h

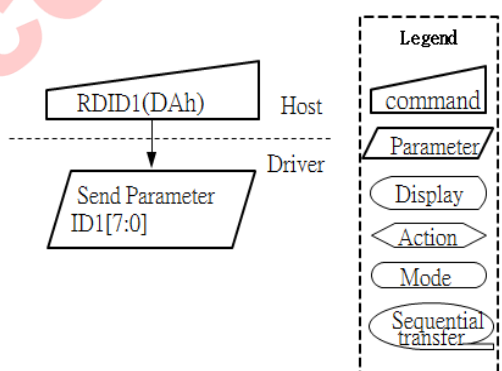
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	- SPI_WRAM_cmd1: SPI write SRAM control													
	Value	Description												
	1	SPI write SRAM enable												
	0	SPI write SRAM disable												
Restriction	-													
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>		Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes													
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>		Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value													
Power On Sequence	00h													
S/W Reset	00h													
H/W Reset	00h													
Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer													

7.5.58 RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh)

Command set		RDID1								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDID1	R	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh
Parameter 1		ID1 [7:0]								33h

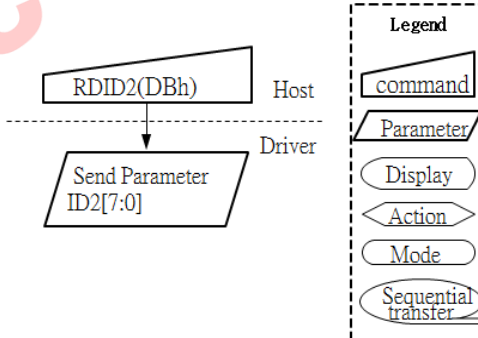
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This read byte identifies the OLED LCD module's manufacture ID.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>33h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>33h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>33h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	33h	S/W Reset	33h	H/W Reset	33h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	33h												
S/W Reset	33h												
H/W Reset	33h												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "RDID1(DAh) [command]" --> Driver[Driver] Driver -- "Send Parameter ID1[7:0] [parameter]" --> End(()) </pre> Legend: - command (parallelogram) - parameter (trapezoid) - display (rounded rectangle) - action (diamond) - mode (oval) - sequential transfer (oval with arrow)												

7.5.59 RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh)

Command set		RDID2								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
RDID2	R	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh
Parameter 1		ID2 [7:0]								11h

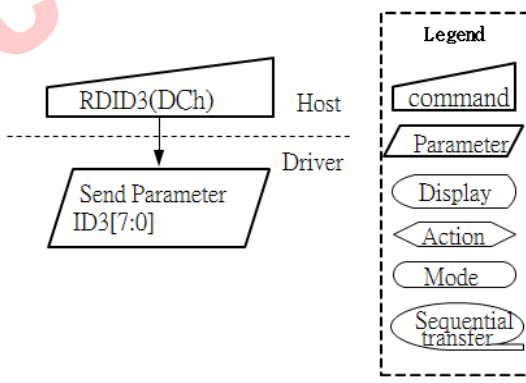
NOTE: “-”Don't care

Description	This read byte identifies the OLED LCD module's manufacture ID.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>11h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>11h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>11h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	11h	S/W Reset	11h	H/W Reset	11h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	11h												
S/W Reset	11h												
H/W Reset	11h												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- RDID2(DBh) --> Driver[Driver] Driver -- Send Parameter ID2[7:0] --> Host </pre> Legend: - command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.60 RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh)

Command set		RDID3								Default Value
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
RDID3	R	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh
Parameter 1		ID3 [7:0]								00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care.

Description	This read byte identifies the OLED LCD module's manufacture ID.												
Restriction	-												
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	00h												
S/W Reset	00h												
H/W Reset	00h												
Flow Chart	 <pre> graph TD Host[Host] -- "RDID3(DCh)" --> Driver[Driver] Driver -- "Send Parameter ID3[7:0]" --> End(()) style End fill:none,stroke:none </pre> Legend - command - Parameter - Display - Action - Mode - Sequential transfer												

7.5.61 CMD Page Switch (FEh)

Command set		MCS (Manufacture Command Set Control)								
Inst / Para	W/R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
CMD Page Switch	W	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FEh
Parameter 1		CMD_Page_Selection[3:0]				-	-	-	-	00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care.

Description	This command is used to switch the Manufacture Command Pages and User Commands sets.														
	CMD_Page_Selection [3:0]	Value	Description												
	0000	00h	UCS CMD1 (default page after power-on)												
	0001	10h	MCS CMD2 Page0 Panel ID												
	0010	20h	MCS CMD2 Page0 extension												
	0011	30h	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma3												
	0100	40h	MCS CMD2 Page0												
	0101	50h	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma1												
	0110	60h	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma2												
	0111	70h	MCS CMD2 Page0 GOA timing in Normal mode												
	1000	80h	MCS CMD2 Page0 BC/ACL												
Restriction	-														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	00h	S/W Reset	00h	H/W Reset	00h				
Status	Default Value														
Power On Sequence	00h														
S/W Reset	00h														
H/W Reset	00h														

Flow Chart	Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

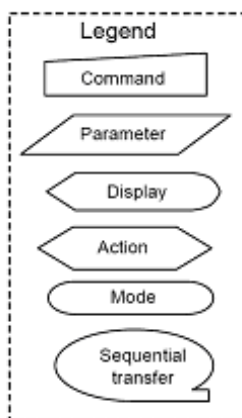
7.5.62 CMD Page Switch (FFh)

Command set		MCS (Manufacture Command Set Control)								
Inst / Para	W/ R	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	Default Value
CMD Page Switch	R	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh
Parameter 1		Current_CMD_Page[3:0]				-	-	-	-	00h

NOTE: “-”Don't care.

Description	This command is used to read the Manufacture Command Pages and User Commands sets.	
	Current_CMD_Page[3:0]	Value
	0000	00h
	0001	10h
	0010	20h
	0011	30h
	0100	40h
	0101	50h
	0110	60h
	0111	70h
Register Availability	1000	80h
	Description	
	UCS CMD1 (default page after power-on)	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 Panel ID	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 extension	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma3	
	MCS CMD2 Page0	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma1	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 Gamma2	
	MCS CMD2 Page0 GOA timing in Normal mode	
Default	MCS CMD2 Page0 BC/ACL	
	Status	
	Availability	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Yes	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Yes	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Yes	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
Default	Yes	
	Sleep In	
	Yes	
	Status	
	Default Value	
	Power On Sequence	
	00h	
	S/W Reset	
	00h	
	H/W Reset	
	00h	

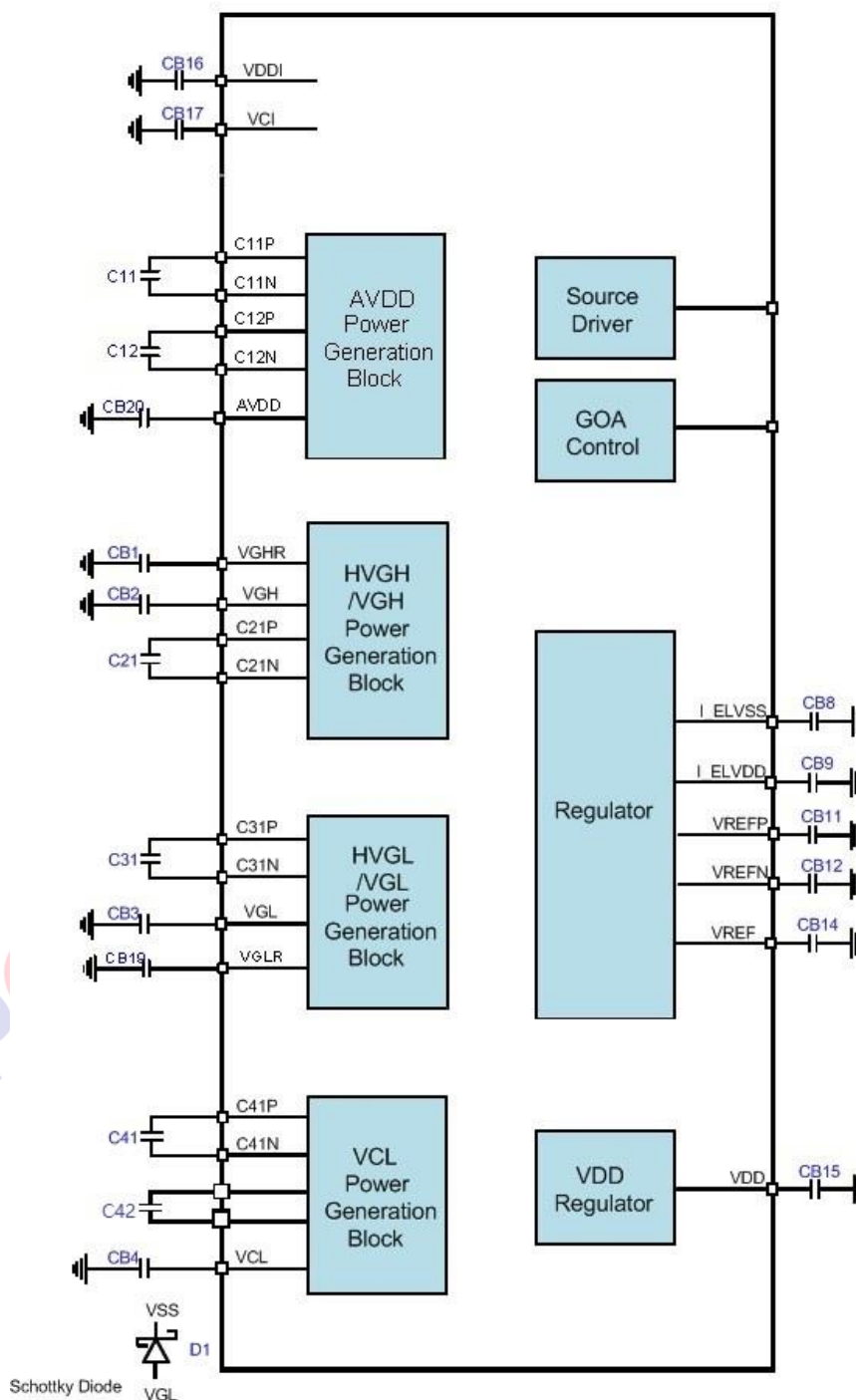
Flow Chart



8. Application

8.1 DC/DC Converter Circuit

Application Ckts



8.2 EXTERNAL COMPONENTS CONNECTION

The Following components are necessary connected on the module to make sure the CO5300 can provided high performance and reliability.

AVDD are generated by SWIRE if (BSTM=0)

Pad Name	Connection	Typical Value
VCI	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : VCI ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
VDDI	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : VDDI ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
VREF	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : VREF ----- ----- GND	22nF
VDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : VDD ----- ----- GND	1.0uF
VREFP/VREFN	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : VREFP/VREFN ----- ----- GND	1.0uF
VGHR	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V) : VGHR ----- ----- GND	1.0uF
VGLR	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V) : VGLR ----- ----- GND	1.0uF
ELVDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V) : ELVDD ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
ELVSS	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V) : ELVSS ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
C11P/C11N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : C11P----- ----- C11N	1.0uF
C12P/C12N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : C12P----- ----- C12N	1.0uF
AVDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V) : AVDD ----- -----GND	2.2uF
C41P/C41N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : C41P ----- ----- C41N	1.0uF
C42P/C42N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6.3V) : C42P ----- ----- C42N	1.0uF
VCL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 10V) : VCL ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
C21P/C21N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V) : C21P ----- ----- C21N	1.0uF
VGH	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V) : VGH ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
C31P/C31N	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V) : C31P ----- ----- C31N	1.0uF
VGL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 25V) : VGL ----- ----- GND	2.2uF
VGL-GND	Connect to Schottky diode: VGL -----► -----GND	D4(RB520G-30)

Necessary External Components Connection Table

9. Important Notice

Chipone Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (Chipone) reserves the right to make changes to their products or to discontinue any product or service without notice, and advise customers to obtain the latest version of relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that information being relied on is current and complete. All products are sold subject to the terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgement, including those pertaining to warranty, patent infringement, and limitation of liability.

Chipone warrants performance of its semiconductor products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with Chipone's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are utilized to the extent Chipone deems necessary to support this warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed, except those mandated by government requirements.

CERTAIN APPLICATIONS USING SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS MAY INVOLVE POTENTIAL RISKS OF DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE ("CRITICAL APPLICATIONS"). CHIPONE SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED, AUTHORIZED, OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS OR OTHER CRITICAL APPLICATIONS. INCLUSION OF CHIPONE PRODUCTS IN SUCH APPLICATIONS IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE FULLY AT THE CUSTOMER'S RISK.

In order to minimize risks associated with the customer's applications, adequate design and operating safeguards must be provided by the customer to minimize inherent or procedural hazards.

Chipone assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Chipone does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right of Chipone covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which such semiconductor products or services might be or are used. Chipone's publication of information regarding any third party's products or services does not constitute Chipone's approval, warranty or endorsement thereof.

Copyright © 2021, Chipone Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd.